

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

---

# DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

---

*(As introduced in the National Assembly as a section 76 Bill)*  
*(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

---

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

**[B 3—2006]**

ISBN 0 621 36163 1

No. of copies printed ..... 1 800

# BILL

**To provide for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2006/07 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214 (1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

### *Sections*

#### CHAPTER 1 5

#### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

#### CHAPTER 2

#### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue 15

**CHAPTER 3****CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES***Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces      | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities |   |

*Part 2**Matters relating to specific Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation*

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 9.  | Provincial Infrastructure Grant                     |    |
| 10. | Gautrain Rapid Rail Link                            | 10 |
| 11. | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |    |
| 12. | Municipal Capacity Building allocations             |    |
| 13. | Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy       |    |
| 14. | Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development |    |

*Part 3*

15

*General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation*

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 15. | Publication of allocations and frameworks                                     |    |
| 16. | Framework for Schedule 4 allocation   |    |
| 17. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions                        |    |
| 18. | Withholding of allocation   | 20 |
| 19. | Stopping of allocation  |    |
| 20. | Re-allocation after stopping of allocation                                    |    |
| 21. | Risk management in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation                      |    |
| 22. | Unspent Schedule 5 or 6 allocation  |    |
| 23. | Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function | 25 |

**CHAPTER 4****DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICERS AND TREASURIES**

- |     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 24. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation          |    |
| 25. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation  | 30 |
| 26. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation                      |    |
| 27. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation                 |    |
| 28. | Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets and allocations in terms of this Act |    |
| 29. | Duties of provincial accounting officers and treasuries                              | 35 |
| 30. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07      |    |

**CHAPTER 5****DUTIES OF NATIONAL TREASURY, POWERS OF AUDITOR-GENERAL**

- |     |                             |    |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|
| 31. | Duties of National Treasury |    |
| 32. | Power of Auditor-General    | 40 |

**CHAPTER 6****MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

- |     |                               |  |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|
| 33. | Payment schedule              |  |
| 34. | Amendment of payment schedule |  |

35.	Transfers to low capacity municipalities	
36.	Transfers made in error	
37.	Allocations not listed in Schedules	
38.	Implementation of Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005	5
39.	Delayed implementation of changes to municipal or provincial boundaries	
40.	Preparations for next budget year	
41.	Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2007	

## CHAPTER 7

### GENERAL 10

42.	Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities	
43.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations	
44.	Unauthorised and irregular expenditure	
45.	Financial misconduct	15
46.	Delegations and assignments	
47.	Exemptions	
48.	Regulations	
49.	Repeal of laws	
50.	Short title and commencement	20

## CHAPTER 1

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

#### Interpretation

**1.** (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question and—

“**budget year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2006 and ending on 31 March 2007;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation of Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of an allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 15;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July and ending on 30 June;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2007 and ending on 31 March 2008;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule, which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality for the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

“**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 48;

“**primary bank account**”—

(a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the

- provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury, as the bank account into which allocations, other than the equitable share allocation and the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and
- (b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 5
- “Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- “quarter”** means—
- (a) 1 April to 30 June;
- (b) 1 July to 30 September; 10
- (c) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (d) 1 January to 31 March;
- “receiving officer”**—
- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation 15 or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published or any regulation or 20 determination made or instruction given under this Act;
- “transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation to a province or municipality or makes a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.
- (2) Any determination or instruction in terms of this Act must be in writing. 25

## Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation 30 and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government;
- (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period; 35
- (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and
- (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities.

## CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 40

#### Equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the budget year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 45
- (2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1.

#### Equitable division of provincial share among provinces 50

4. (1) Each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the budget year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.
- (2) Subject to section 38, an envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2008/09 55

financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) Each province's equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33. 5

### **Equitable division of local government share among municipalities**

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the budget year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 10

(3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers before the end of July, November and February in the budget year, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33. 15

### **Shortfalls and excess revenue**

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the budget year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 20

(2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the budget year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in column A of Schedule 1.

(3) The national government may appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to— 25

- (a) national departments;
- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

## **CHAPTER 3** 30

### **CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES**

#### *Part 1*

#### *Conditional allocations*

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the budget year from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 35

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; and
- (b) Schedule 5 specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces. 40

(2) Subject to section 38, an envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally, for the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 45

#### **Conditional allocations to municipalities**

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the budget year from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; and 50

- (b) Schedule 6 specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; and
- (c) Schedule 7 specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 5

(3) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette* required in terms of section 15, the share of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations referred to in subsections (1) and (2). 10

## **Part 2**

### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation***

#### **Provincial Infrastructure Grant**

**9.** (1) The Provincial Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from provincial budgets to enable provinces to address backlogs in provincial infrastructure. 15

(2) A province must ensure that its provincial departments responsible for education, health and roads—

- (a) are responsible for all capital and maintenance budgets and spending for those functions; 20
- (b) enter into, implement and manage service delivery agreements with national or provincial departments, national or public entities and any other organs of state, where such departments, entities or other organs of state manage or undertake construction or maintenance on their behalf; and 25
- (c) participate, together with the provincial department responsible for public works in the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme facilitated by the National Treasury, unless the National Treasury exempts any such department from participation.

(3) A province, in allocating the Provincial Infrastructure Grant— 30

- (a) must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial department to spend and manage infrastructure, based on the extent of any approved roll-overs in the 2005/06 financial year and any projected roll-overs in the 2006/07 financial year; and
- (b) may, where a receiving provincial department lacks capacity designate a percentage not exceeding one percent of the allocation for acquiring such capacity. 35

#### **Gautrain Rapid Rail Link**

**10.** (1) The transferring national officer must, in addition to the duties contemplated in sections 25 and 33, take appropriate steps to ensure that transfers are made timeously and in a manner that allows the province to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 40

(2) (a) The National Treasury must direct the establishment of a dedicated banking account configuration for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, that may include a dedicated corporation of public deposits account. 45

(b) The Provincial Treasury must ensure that the account configuration referred to in paragraph (a) is in place and operational by no later than 1 May 2006.

(3) The transferring national officer must transfer the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation to the bank account designated for transfer in the account configuration referred to in subsection (2)(a). 50

### **Municipal Infrastructure Grant**

**11.** (1) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from municipal budgets to enable municipalities to address backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services. 5

(2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant—

- (a) must be transferred, directly to a category A, B or C municipality that has the powers and functions in terms of section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions; and
- (b) may be transferred via the relevant category C municipality to a category B municipality if—
  - (i) the allocation to the category B municipality is less than R2 million; or
  - (ii) the transferring national officer, in consultation with the National Treasury, identifies the category B municipality as not able to manage or administer the allocation. 15

(3) Allocations referred to in subsection (2)(b) must be listed as an allocation to the category B municipality in the publications referred to in section 15(1)(a).

(4) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2006/07 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act. 20

### **Municipal Capacity Building allocations**

**12.** (1) Any transfer of an allocation aimed at developing and improving municipal systems and the capacity of municipalities to perform functions assigned to them, may only be made in terms of a framework determined by the national accounting officer responsible for local government, in consultation with the National Treasury. 25

(2) The framework contemplated in subsection (1) must take into account the capacity requirements for implementing the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, including integrated planning, performance management, financial management and budgeting considerations and the need to ensure that the capacity of a municipality is developed in measurable ways. 30

(3) The annual report of the department responsible for any capacity-building allocation must indicate the extent to which the capacity of any municipality was improved in measurable ways by that allocation.

### **Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy** 35

**13.** (1) The transferring national officer, subsequent to the signing of a transfer agreement between the transferring national officer and the municipality for the transfer of water services assets, may with the written approval of the National Treasury adjust the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation to a municipality to reflect— 40

- (a) the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred from the transferring national department to the municipality; and
- (b) the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries. 45

(2) Any adjustments contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*, within 120 days after granting approval for an adjustment.

### **Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development** 50

**14.** (1) The provincial accounting officer responsible for housing must—

- (a) facilitate applications for accreditation in terms of section 10 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997) from all municipalities identified by the transferring national officer in respect of each province; and



- (b) before 30 November 2006, consider the applications of the municipalities and inform their accounting officers of the granting or refusal of the application for accreditation.
- (2) (a) A municipality whose accreditation application was refused may lodge an objection to the refusal with the transferring national officer. 5
- (b) The transferring national officer must on receipt of an objection take all necessary steps to facilitate accreditation as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the objection was received.
- (3) Accreditation granted in terms of subsection (1) must—
- (a) at least include— 10
- (i) authority to administer housing programmes, including the administration of all housing subsidy applications;
- (ii) authority to grant subsidies and approve projects, subject to subsection (4), to be funded from uncommitted housing subsidy funds from the 2007/08 financial year; 15
- (iii) an obligation to maintain compliance with the capacity and system requirements prescribed by the provincial accounting officer responsible for housing;
- (iv) an obligation to provide reports on housing demand and delivery to the provincial accounting officer quarterly or at shorter intervals when 20 requested; and
- (v) an obligation to provide information on the levying and collection of rental in respect of all municipal owned houses to the provincial accounting officer; and
- (b) be implemented progressively during the financial year. 25
- (4) An accredited municipality must, in exercising its authority in terms of subsection (3)(a)(ii)—
- (a) take into account any criteria for the prioritisation of projects as determined by the province;
- (b) comply with national housing policies and programmes; and 30
- (c) participate in housing programme forums established by the transferring national department.
- (5) Accreditation in terms of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), does not constitute an assignment for purposes of section 3 of the Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997 (Act No. 99 of 1997), section 35 of the Public Finance 35 Management Act and sections 9 and 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.

### **Part 3**

#### **General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation**

##### **Publication of allocations and frameworks**

15. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect publish in 40 the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation to local government; and
- (b) the framework for each Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation.
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette* any revisions or amendments 45 to the allocations or frameworks published in terms of subsection (1)(b) that is authorised by an adjustment budget.
- (3) (a) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsections (1)(b) or (2) to correct any error 50 or omission.
- (b) An amendment or revision takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

##### **Framework for Schedule 4 allocation**

16. The framework for a Schedule 4 allocation must be designed to promote comprehensive outputs for a programme or function funded or partially funded by the 55 allocation, and may not include any condition—
- (a) for a national department or any other organ of state, other than the relevant province or municipality, to approve specific projects or budgets; or
- (b) requiring a report on spending or projects other than the reports required in terms of section 26 or as approved by the National Treasury. 60

### Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 15.

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such allocation to any other entity for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless—

- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 15;
- (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment have been received; or
- (c) it is a transfer not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality, or advance payment, approved by the National Treasury on certification by the receiving officer that such transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and there are good reasons for the transfer or advance payment.

### Withholding of allocation

18. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation or any portion of such allocation for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or
- (b) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Health Professions Training and Development and National Tertiary services allocations may not be withheld in terms of this section.

(3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
  - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
  - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of its intention to withhold the allocation.

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(5) (a) The National Treasury may when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1) instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will—

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
- (ii) minimise the risk of under spending.

(b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury.

(c) The transferring national officer must comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by him or her in terms of paragraph (a).

### Stopping of allocation

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer stop the transfer of—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 18(1) to a province or municipality on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with the provisions of this Act, or a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or

- (b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation referred to in section 18(1) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year.
- (2) The National Treasury must when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—
- (a) comply with section 18(2)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.
- (3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.
- (4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments.
- (b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

### Re-allocation after stopping of allocation

- 20.** (1) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of section 19, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion or the full allocation that will be under spent be reallocated to one or more provinces or municipalities on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year.
- (2) The reallocation of a portion or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year referred to in subsection (1), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22(2)(a).

### Risk management in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

- 21.** (1) (a) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation of which the total value transferred to provinces or municipalities, exceeds R 1 billion for the budget year must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, determine a minimum set of risks that must be taken into account and mitigated by a receiving officer in respect of that allocation.
- (b) The internal audit plan of the receiving officer for the financial year must take into account the risks identified in paragraph (a) and any other major fiscal risks to the National Revenue Fund posed by poor implementation of legislative requirements.
- (2) A receiving officer of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1), or if requested by any other transferring national officer, must—
- (a) by 30 April 2006, submit a risk management plan that includes the internal audit plan referred to in subsection (1)(b) to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and
- (b) report as part of the quarterly performance report referred to in section 26(3)(b) all material issues and risks that arose in respect of the spending of the allocation and the measures taken to minimise the impact thereof.
- (3) The internal audit unit of the transferring national department must co-ordinate and co-operate with the internal audit units of the provincial departments and municipalities to whom it transfers an allocation.
- (4) The accounting officer of the transferring national department, the receiving provincial department and receiving municipality must regularly report to his or her audit committee on compliance with this section.
- (5) (a) Subsections (1)(b), (2)(a), (3) and (4) do not apply to municipalities for whom the implementation of sections 165 and 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act was delayed by the Minister under section 178 of that Act.
- (b) Despite paragraph (a), a municipality referred to in that paragraph that receives an allocation contemplated in subsection (1)(a), or if requested by any other transferring national officer, must—
- (i) by 30 April 2006, submit a risk management plan for the 2006/07 municipal financial year that takes into account the risks identified in subsection (1)(a) and any other major fiscal risks to the National Revenue Fund posed by poor enforcement of legislative requirements, to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and
- (ii) comply with subsection (2)(b).

### Unspent Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

**22.** (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, that is not spent at the end of a financial year, including any interest earned thereon, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove, to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 5

(2) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality approve—

- (a) roll-overs from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and 10
- (b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseen and unavoidable over spending on its budget.

### Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function

**23.** (1) No public entity may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity. 15

(2) (a) Subsection (1) does not apply to Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Minerals and Energy for the implementation of the National Electrification Programme. 20

(b) The Department of Minerals and Energy must ensure that Eskom Holdings Limited's implementation of the National Electrification Programme within a municipality is aligned with the Integrated Development Plan, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, of that municipality. 25

(c) Eskom Holdings Limited must within 30 days after the end of each month, report to the relevant municipality, the Department of Minerals and Energy and the National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of the National Electrification Programme. 30

## CHAPTER 4

### DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICERS AND TREASURIES

#### Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

**24.** (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 35

- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 33, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 35
- (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system— 40
  - (i) is approved by the National Treasury; and
  - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; and
  - (iii) is in accordance with sections 16 and 26(2). 45
- (c) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year. 45

(2) Where more than one national department have responsibilities relating to a Schedule 4 allocation, the transferring national officer must co-ordinate the roles and responsibilities of such national departments and ensure those roles and responsibilities— 50

- (a) are exercised in a manner that does not duplicate its responsibilities as set out in subsection (1); and 55

- (b) do not impose any undue administrative burden on provinces or municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information.

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation**

- 25.** (1) A transferring national officer must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect certify to the National Treasury that—
- (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial governments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
  - (ii) any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
  - (iii) any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the municipal financial year;
- (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been provided to the National Treasury;
- (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 33;
- (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and
- (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year.
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all information and documentation referred to in subsections (1)(a), (b) or (c) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer such allocation as instructed by the National Treasury, including as an unconditional allocation.
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury, information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on—
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;
  - (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation; and
  - (d) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.
- (6) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year.

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

- 26.** (1) A receiving officer is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 15; and
  - (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—

- (i) indicates, or if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
- (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 5
- (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on spending against programmes; and
- (3) The receiving officer in a province must— 10
  - (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending against programmes; and
  - (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer. 15
- (4) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 20

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation**

- 27. (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of an allocation transferred to—
  - (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; and 25
  - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant transferring national or provincial officer. 30
- (2) A report by a province in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
  - (a) the amount received by the province;
  - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;
  - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 35
  - (d) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;
  - (e) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and 40
  - (f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (3) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
  - (a) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;
  - (b) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act; 45
  - (c) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or the effect of such variations; and
  - (d) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine. 50
- (4) (a) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation.
- (b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation must at the end of each quarter submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 55
- (c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the reports referred to in paragraph (b).
- (5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance 60

in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer.

### **Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets and allocations in terms of this Act**

**28.** (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a category C municipality must, no later than 14 April 2006, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within its area of jurisdiction, its budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2006/07 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years. 5

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within its area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 10

(2) A category C municipality must strive to ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and transfer funds for infrastructure development, including funds that will replace the levies referred to in section 93(6) of the Municipal Structures Act, or the provision of services to the relevant category B municipalities, taking into account any indicative allocations for such municipalities as determined or published in the *Gazette* by the National Treasury, and may only retain and spend funds directly if— 15

(a) the category C municipality retained a power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 20

(b) a category B municipality in the opinion of the category C municipality has weak capacity and the national department for local government and National Treasury concur with that opinion.

(c) the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation to the category B municipality is transferred to the category C municipality in terms of section 11(3). 25

(3) A category C municipality must before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service consult the category B municipality on the project within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented and agree on which municipality is responsible for operational costs and collection of user fees. 30

(4) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be approved in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 35

(5) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer such funds to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 40

### **Duties of provincial treasuries**

**29.** (1) The head of the department in the provincial treasury must ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the province—

(a) indicates or, if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded through Schedule 4 allocations in its Appropriation Bill or a schedule to its Appropriation Bill; and 45

(b) publishes the conditions and other information in respect of these allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs in its budget documents submitted to its legislature or the *Gazette*. 50

(2) The provincial treasury must in respect of allocations to municipalities other than allocations made in terms of this Act publish, with its annual budget and in the *Gazette*, not later than 14 April 2006—

(a) the allocation per municipality for every allocation made by the province to municipalities; and 55

(b) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in paragraph (a) in respect of each municipality, for the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year.

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, make allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 60

(b) These allocations must be published in the *Gazette* before any transfers can be made, unless the allocations were published with its adjustments budget submitted to the provincial legislature.

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 5

- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and projections of actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations. 10

(5) The report contemplated in subsection (4) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury.

### **Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07** 15

**30.** (1) The 2006/07 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality; 20
- (b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality;
- (c) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 25
- (d) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation, and whether the transferring department retained any portion of the allocation for that purpose.

(2) The 2006/07 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 30

- (a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;
- (b) indicate to what extent a province or municipality was monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework and the provisions of this Act; 35
- (c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and
- (d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.

(3) The 2006/07 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 40

- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and 45
- (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.

(4) The 2006/07 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 50

- (a) indicate to what extent the province met the conditions, provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation, and complied with the provisions of this Act;
- (b) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; and 55
- (c) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) (a) The 2006/07 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.



(b) Municipalities for whom the implementation of section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act was delayed by the Minister under section 178 of that Act, must despite such delay, prepare annual performance reports in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, by no later than 31 December 2006.

(6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years. 5

## CHAPTER 5

### DUTIES OF NATIONAL TREASURY, POWERS OF AUDITOR-GENERAL

#### Duties of National Treasury 10

**31.** (1) The National Treasury must within 14 days of this Act taking effect submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 36. 15

#### Powers of Auditor-General

**32.** (1) Without derogating from the powers and duties of the Auditor-General in terms of the Constitution and any other law, the Auditor-General may, in the audit of financial statements on the allocations set out in Chapter 3 or in a special report to be submitted to Parliament, report on— 20

- (a) the extent of compliance with this Act and frameworks published in terms of section 15 by transferring national officers and receiving officers; and
- (b) such other intergovernmental financial management matters as may be prescribed. 25

(2) The Auditor-General may, when conducting the audits of the provincial departments responsible for education, health, housing and roads, take appropriate measures to ensure consistency in the audit processes between provincial departments to promote comparability between the provincial departments and national departments responsible for the same functions. 30

## CHAPTER 6

### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

#### Payment schedule

**33.** (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 35

(b) In determining the payment schedule the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces, and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 40

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account, or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it, which have not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 45

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set-off against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government. 50

(b) Despite paragraph (a), when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution is taking place in a municipality, the National Treasury may after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local

government, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share contemplated in subsection (1), or a portion of it, be—

- (i) advanced to a municipality in terms of a financial recovery plan prepared in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of any portion which has not yet fallen due for transfer; and 5
  - (ii) transferred to a municipality via the province in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution, if the municipality is unable or unwilling to implement its financial recovery plan imposed in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10
- (c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule. 10
- (3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for Schedules 4, 5 and 6 allocations. 15
- (b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 14 April 2006. 15
- (c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b) the transferring national officer must—
- (i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer; 20
  - (ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation ensure that the payment schedule— 20
    - (aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and 25
    - (bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph (aa) payable from the allocation; and
  - (ii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality. 25

#### **Amendment of payment schedule** 30

**34.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must within three days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act.

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or financial under performance, amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to— 35

- (a) the head of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and 40
- (b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation.

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities, the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities and the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 45

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

#### **Transfers to low capacity municipalities**

**35.** The national accounting officer responsible for local government, in respect of a category B municipality classified as a low capacity municipality by that accounting officer and the National Treasury, may with the concurrence of the National Treasury, determine that an allocation in terms of this Act or portion of such an allocation be transferred to the category C municipality, within whose area of jurisdiction the category B municipality is located, or to the relevant province, for purposes of the proper administration of the allocation. 50 55

### Transfers made in error

36. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province in error is regarded as not legally due to the province for the purpose of its Revenue Fund.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1), must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer. 5

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule. 10

(4) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a municipality, or a public entity in error, is regarded as not legally due to that municipality or public entity and must be recovered without delay by the responsible transferring national officer.

(5) The accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (4) be effected by set-off against transfers to the municipality concerned, which would otherwise become due in accordance with any payment schedule. 15

### Allocations not listed in Schedules

37. (1) An allocation not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 may only be made in terms of section 6(3). 20

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

### Implementation of Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005

38. (1) (a) Despite section 5 of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005 (Act No. 23 of 2005), a province (the releasing province) from which a particular area is relocated at the commencement of the Constitution Twelfth Amendment Act of 2005, must continue to spend its allocations for the 2006/07 financial year made in terms of this Act, in that particular area as if that area was not reallocated to another province (the receiving province), unless the affected provinces have entered into a written agreement provided for in section 5 of that Act or another agreement that ensures that the relocated area is not negatively affected. 25 30

(b) The transferring national officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the provincial treasury of the receiving province must monitor that the releasing province complies with paragraph (a); 35

(c) The provincial treasury of the releasing province must, at the request of the transferring national officer, the receiving province or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).

(2) (a) The provisions of sections 18 and 19, with the necessary changes, apply where a releasing province fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation. 40

(b) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving province.

(3) The National Treasury may after complying with the provisions of section 216(3) of the Constitution, reallocate a portion of the releasing province's equitable share allocation referred to in section 4 to the receiving province. 45

(4) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 4(2) and 7(2) are subject to adjustments necessitated by the implementation of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005 (Act No. 23 of 2005). 50

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must by 15 September 2006 inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations referred to in section 7(2) that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year.

### **Delayed implementation of changes to municipal or provincial boundaries**

39. Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any changes to the boundary of a province or municipality effected in terms of a power contained in any national or provincial legislation that impacts on the allocations made under this Act take effect at the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year only. 5

### **Preparations for next budget year**

40. (1) (a) The receiving officer of a Provincial Infrastructure Grant must, by 31 July 2006, submit detailed five-year infrastructure budgets in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury. 10

(b) The five-year infrastructure budgets must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2008/07 financial year as set out in column B of Schedule 4.

(c) The provincial treasury must review the infrastructure budgets of all receiving officers and submit the co-ordinated budgets to the National Treasury by 31 August 2006, together with the provincial budget submission. 15

(d) The provincial treasury must ensure that the capital budgets of the receiving departments include allocation for project design and initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in 2007/08.

(2) The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant in a category C municipality, must, by 1 October 2006, certify to the National Treasury that its capital budget is co-ordinated with all category B municipalities located within that category C municipality. 20

(3) (a) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, by 15 November 2006, submit to the National Treasury for approval the draft frameworks for the allocations set out in column B of Schedules 4, 5 or 6 in the format to be determined by the National Treasury. 25

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocation criteria included in the draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a) must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the draft frameworks. 30

(c) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation must, by 15 January 2007, submit to the National Treasury the allocation payable to each municipality in the next financial year.

(4) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct departments and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation, as it may determine, at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year. 35

### **Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2007**

41. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2007, the National Treasury may, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 40

## **CHAPTER 7**

### **GENERAL** 45

#### **Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities**

42. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation, must disclose in its financial statements, the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 50

### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations**

**43.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 5

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 10

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

### **Unauthorised and irregular expenditure** 15

**44.** (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant:

- (a) a transfer prohibited in terms of section 17(2) of this Act; or
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account, or, in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account. 20

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

### **Financial misconduct**

**45.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct in terms of subsection (1). 30

### **Delegations and assignments**

**46.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 35

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and 40
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 45

### **Exemptions**

**47.** (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national or provincial officer, exempt such officer in writing from complying with a provision of this Act, if the officer satisfies the National Treasury that—

- (a) the duty cannot be complied with at that stage; 50
- (b) the relevant allocation and framework are properly designed; and
- (c) the officer is taking steps to comply with the provisions of this Act.

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

**Regulations**

- 48.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—
- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
  - (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 5

**Repeal of laws**

- 49.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2005 (Act No. 1 of 2005), is hereby repealed.
- (2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2005, does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 10

**Short title and commencement**

- 50.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2006, and takes effect on 1 April 2006 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette* whichever is the later date. 15

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A	Nelson Mandela	487 471	559 509	634 872
B	EC101 Camdeboo	11 875	13 457	15 288
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 857	14 390	16 337
B	EC103 Ikwezi	4 985	5 451	6 169
B	EC104 Makana	22 243	25 209	28 635
B	EC105 Ndlambe	18 451	20 847	23 683
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	11 469	11 832	13 417
B	EC107 Baviaans	5 192	5 654	6 403
B	EC108 Kouga	16 313	18 354	20 897
B	EC109 Koukamma	9 478	10 357	11 765
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	41 735	48 266	54 344
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>154 597</b>	<b>173 816</b>	<b>196 938</b>
B	EC121 Mbhashe	43 841	35 925	40 675
B	EC122 Mnquma	50 986	51 546	58 411
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 069	10 860	12 303
B	EC124 Amahlathi	28 417	31 199	35 349
B	EC125 Buffalo City	213 344	240 947	274 585
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	19 470	21 235	24 050
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	29 592	32 677	37 021
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 732	7 356	8 339
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	239 569	277 603	313 970
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>642 018</b>	<b>709 348</b>	<b>804 704</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	13 033	14 657	16 647
B	EC132 Tsolwana	8 114	8 681	9 811
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 769	6 198	7 016
B	EC134 Lukhanji	34 974	39 015	44 241
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	37 913	31 816	35 986
B	EC136 Emalahleni	22 609	23 459	26 546
B	EC137 Engcobo	26 902	21 660	24 523
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	11 369	12 320	13 967
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	120 018	136 275	154 660
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>280 703</b>	<b>294 081</b>	<b>333 398</b>
B	EC141 Elundini	28 578	23 288	26 352
B	EC142 Senqu	27 650	29 856	33 841
B	EC143 Maletswai	7 493	7 981	9 052
B	EC144 Gariep	7 922	8 700	9 872
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	57 631	62 886	71 303
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>129 273</b>	<b>132 711</b>	<b>150 419</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	37 802	34 939	39 523
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	24 308	19 529	22 087
B	EC153 Qaukeni	41 215	34 047	38 536
B	EC154 Port St. Johns	25 726	20 770	23 490
B	EC155 Nyandeni	45 643	40 427	45 789
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	35 261	31 104	35 222
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55 092	57 873	65 827
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	190 354	202 672	230 039
<b>Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>455 400</b>	<b>441 362</b>	<b>500 513</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	66 629	50 864	37 097
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	18 598	32 798	37 502
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	73 495	66 190	70 414
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>158 722</b>	<b>149 852</b>	<b>145 013</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 308 185</b>	<b>2 460 680</b>	<b>2 765 857</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
<b>FREE STATE</b>					
B	FS161	Letsemeng	16 455	18 635	21 169
B	FS162	Kopanong	28 863	33 381	37 926
B	FS163	Mohokare	16 658	18 892	21 447
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	7 158	7 144	8 040
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>69 133</b>	<b>78 052</b>	<b>88 583</b>
B	FS171	Naledi	12 258	13 799	15 664
B	FS172	Mangaung	196 823	225 540	257 555
B	FS173	Mantsopa	21 851	24 870	28 246
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	91 518	106 391	119 854
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>			<b>322 451</b>	<b>370 599</b>	<b>421 319</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana	27 178	30 447	34 581
B	FS182	Tokoloko	14 080	15 874	18 018
B	FS183	Tswelopele	19 863	22 478	25 524
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	143 647	166 141	189 403
B	FS185	Nala	44 769	51 633	58 649
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	53 531	63 198	71 257
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>			<b>303 067</b>	<b>349 770</b>	<b>397 432</b>
B	FS191	Setsoto	53 830	61 681	70 061
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	42 599	48 881	55 542
B	FS193	Nketoana	25 302	28 780	32 676
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	109 268	123 778	140 738
B	FS195	Phumelela	18 130	20 420	23 181
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 853	37 955	42 867
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>287 982</b>	<b>321 495</b>	<b>365 065</b>
B	FS201	Moqhaka	53 711	61 831	70 286
B	FS203	Ngwathe	50 453	58 402	66 321
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	32 095	37 149	42 399
B	FS205	Mafube	24 873	28 562	32 429
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	78 264	89 557	100 826
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>239 396</b>	<b>275 502</b>	<b>312 261</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>1 222 029</b>	<b>1 395 419</b>	<b>1 584 660</b>



## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		2006/07 Allocation	Column B	
			Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09	
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	Ekurhuleni	1 191 332	1 364 660	1 554 435
A	City of Johannesburg	2 252 848	2 554 033	2 902 371
A	City of Tshwane	1 002 650	1 095 231	1 245 871
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	12 036	13 182	15 034
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	29 080	32 677	37 259
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	14 987	17 537	19 754
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>56 103</b>	<b>63 397</b>	<b>72 047</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni	193 117	226 079	258 205
B	GT422 Midvaal	16 306	18 172	20 756
B	GT423 Lesedi	19 854	22 658	25 781
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	140 377	161 286	181 597
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>369 654</b>	<b>428 194</b>	<b>486 339</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	68 282	77 991	89 415
B	GT482 Randfontein	31 249	35 186	40 138
B	GT483 Westonaria	44 336	35 143	40 063
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	91 303	105 604	118 967
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>235 169</b>	<b>253 924</b>	<b>288 583</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>5 107 755</b>	<b>5 759 440</b>	<b>6 549 646</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	eThekweni	1 133 276	1 300 383	1 480 339
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	14 893	11 343	12 832
B	KZ212 Umdoni	8 932	9 715	11 017
B	KZ213 Umzumbe	31 058	28 010	31 697
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	16 439	13 967	15 822
B	KZ215 Ezingolweni	10 490	8 271	9 368
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	29 551	33 331	37 982
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	90 521	103 392	117 226
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>201 884</b>	<b>208 028</b>	<b>235 943</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	20 499	18 500	20 964
B	KZ222 uMngeni	12 061	13 201	15 035
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpošana	7 446	7 524	8 542
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 957	7 470	8 449
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	119 512	136 640	155 965
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	12 411	9 375	10 612
B	KZ227 Richmond	11 888	9 805	11 106
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	134 121	155 525	175 696
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>325 895</b>	<b>358 040</b>	<b>406 370</b>
B	KZ232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	34 480	38 259	43 440
B	KZ233 Indaka	18 566	20 075	22 739
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	9 564	10 348	11 744
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	21 449	20 253	22 946
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	19 817	21 571	24 431
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	87 242	101 237	114 664
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>191 118</b>	<b>211 743</b>	<b>239 964</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni	8 564	9 512	10 816
B	KZ242 Nquthu	22 247	21 937	24 839
B	KZ244 Msinga	28 918	21 685	24 518
B	KZ245 Umvoti	16 708	13 808	15 646
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	59 221	66 714	75 696
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>135 658</b>	<b>133 656</b>	<b>151 515</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	90 042	105 278	119 853
B	KZ253 Utrecht	6 081	4 508	5 091
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	15 367	15 791	17 876
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	40 702	47 293	53 433
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>152 192</b>	<b>172 871</b>	<b>196 252</b>
B	KZ261 eDumbe	12 950	12 092	13 706
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	20 555	19 783	22 428
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	24 242	26 234	29 728
B	KZ265 Nongoma	26 641	22 791	25 788
B	KZ266 Ulundi	29 703	26 089	29 517
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	87 541	99 825	113 256
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>201 632</b>	<b>206 813</b>	<b>234 423</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
2007/08	2008/09				
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	22 222	16 750	18 941
B	KZ272	Jozini	28 026	22 669	25 644
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	7 328	4 612	5 204
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	22 135	18 246	20 601
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	6 419	5 582	6 323
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	61 982	65 359	74 131
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>148 112</b>	<b>133 218</b>	<b>150 845</b>
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	16 077	14 266	16 129
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	61 266	69 177	78 844
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	9 675	6 744	7 613
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	32 935	26 881	30 413
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	11 266	8 373	9 487
B	KZ286	Nkandla	22 302	16 136	18 239
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	127 361	145 389	164 262
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>280 881</b>	<b>286 965</b>	<b>324 987</b>
B	KZ291	eNdongakusuka	20 870	22 264	25 241
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	22 271	24 814	28 407
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	25 013	20 067	22 698
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	19 581	15 524	17 565
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	83 315	96 042	108 802
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>171 049</b>	<b>178 711</b>	<b>202 713</b>
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	19 139	16 191	18 328
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	5 040	4 134	4 674
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	15 055	16 707	18 997
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	19 073	16 363	18 516
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	29 615	27 152	30 750
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	61 412	77 744	88 364
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>149 334</b>	<b>158 291</b>	<b>179 628</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>3 091 031</b>	<b>3 348 717</b>	<b>3 802 979</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	44 113	48 238	54 636
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	16 531	15 242	17 226
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	21 395	23 252	26 356
B	NP03a5	Greater Groblersdal	40 658	44 636	50 566
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	41 826	42 889	48 579
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	124 799	138 436	157 022
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>			<b>289 322</b>	<b>312 693</b>	<b>354 385</b>
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	43 469	44 836	50 794
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	41 303	44 888	50 876
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	61 813	68 130	77 510
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	20 208	21 266	24 125
B	NP335	Maruleng	18 437	17 740	20 084
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	152 651	183 205	207 994
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>337 880</b>	<b>380 065</b>	<b>431 383</b>
B	NP341	Musina	9 917	10 601	12 047
B	NP342	Mutale	16 477	13 759	15 558
B	NP343	Thulamela	81 513	89 313	101 558
B	NP344	Makhado	73 824	81 514	92 708
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	158 204	184 524	209 463
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>339 936</b>	<b>379 710</b>	<b>431 334</b>
B	NP351	Blouberg	27 660	27 226	30 835
B	NP352	Aganang	24 760	25 239	28 552
B	NP353	Molemole	23 256	25 454	28 847
B	NP354	Polokwane	125 598	141 171	160 681
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	38 622	42 132	47 733
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	141 824	165 458	187 287
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>381 721</b>	<b>426 679</b>	<b>483 934</b>
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	19 792	20 496	23 319
B	NP362	Lephalale	29 891	33 030	37 515
B	NP364	Mookgopong	7 955	8 500	9 656
B	NP365	Modimolle	18 671	20 525	23 344
B	NP366	Bela Bela	14 875	16 684	18 956
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	78 251	88 532	100 665
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	47 545	55 803	62 918
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>216 979</b>	<b>243 572</b>	<b>276 374</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>1 565 837</b>	<b>1 742 719</b>	<b>1 977 410</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	49 958	55 245	62 669
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	34 283	38 525	43 765
B	MP303	Mkhondo	31 210	34 080	38 677
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	27 188	30 884	35 053
B	MP305	Lekwa	26 100	29 062	33 035
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	14 698	16 458	18 676
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	65 331	73 988	84 466
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	149 801	171 138	192 644
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>398 568</b>	<b>449 381</b>	<b>508 984</b>
B	MP311	Delmas	16 839	18 886	21 458
B	MP312	Emalahleni	60 811	68 104	77 899
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	30 611	34 902	39 856
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	11 890	13 118	14 888
B	MP315	Thembisile	70 806	78 736	89 325
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	73 423	82 555	93 611
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	188 428	215 278	242 003
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>452 809</b>	<b>511 580</b>	<b>579 039</b>
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	24 749	27 264	30 996
B	MP322	Mbombela	102 361	112 832	128 511
B	MP323	Umjindi	15 378	16 746	19 050
B	MP324	Nkomazi	81 926	90 335	102 717
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	113 530	153 945	175 543
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	94 771	111 901	126 168
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>432 714</b>	<b>513 022</b>	<b>582 986</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>1 284 092</b>	<b>1 473 983</b>	<b>1 671 009</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	19 551	22 017	24 972
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	20 149	22 388	25 399
B	NC453	Gammagara	5 697	7 428	8 478
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	32 449	28 205	31 802
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>			<b>77 846</b>	<b>80 038</b>	<b>90 651</b>
B	NC061	Richtersveld	4 012	4 388	4 967
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	11 044	12 419	14 101
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	4 098	4 465	5 044
B	NC065	Hantam	6 533	7 254	8 227
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 471	4 784	5 405
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 243	4 498	5 082
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	18 221	20 557	23 126
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>			<b>52 622</b>	<b>58 364</b>	<b>65 952</b>
B	NC071	Ubuntu	5 957	6 525	7 395
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	9 795	10 990	12 462
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	11 598	13 130	14 898
B	NC074	Kareeberg	3 954	4 292	4 858
B	NC075	Renosterberg	4 887	5 340	6 033
B	NC076	Thembelihle	4 671	5 056	5 718
B	NC077	Siyathemba	6 440	7 210	8 174
B	NC078	Siyancuma	10 763	11 881	13 490
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	14 647	16 724	18 821
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>72 711</b>	<b>81 149</b>	<b>91 850</b>
B	NC081	Mier	3 333	3 216	3 627
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	15 213	15 929	18 126
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	16 888	19 432	22 107
B	NC084	!Kheis	5 195	5 523	6 246
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	9 174	9 557	9 637
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	4 807	5 308	6 017
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	26 290	29 649	33 389
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>			<b>80 901</b>	<b>88 612</b>	<b>99 150</b>
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	50 356	58 016	66 244
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	14 344	16 044	18 197
B	NC093	Magareng	9 351	10 526	11 935
B	NC094	Phokwane	20 471	23 045	26 179
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	45 909	52 701	59 314
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			<b>140 432</b>	<b>160 332</b>	<b>181 868</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>424 513</b>	<b>468 496</b>	<b>529 471</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B	NW371	Moretele	47 984	53 117	60 218
B	NW372	Madibeng	88 000	98 600	112 279
B	NW373	Rustenburg	87 839	92 464	105 694
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	13 363	14 978	17 007
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	72 634	81 570	92 558
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	139 081	161 441	181 845
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>448 901</b>	<b>502 170</b>	<b>569 601</b>
B	NW381	Ratlou	20 179	22 079	25 006
B	NW382	Tswaing	19 625	21 531	24 410
B	NW383	Mafikeng	37 640	42 446	48 334
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	24 546	27 018	30 655
B	NW385	Zeerust	24 673	26 979	30 573
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	151 124	174 893	197 987
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>			<b>277 787</b>	<b>314 946</b>	<b>356 965</b>
B	NW391	Kagisano	18 837	19 275	21 806
B	NW392	Naledi	11 034	12 181	13 830
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 052	10 952	12 423
B	NW394	Greater Taung	30 600	32 911	37 246
B	NW395	Molopo	4 509	4 041	4 552
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	8 945	9 743	11 063
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	72 694	83 935	95 142
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>			<b>156 671</b>	<b>173 038</b>	<b>196 062</b>
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	14 585	16 302	18 504
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	28 189	32 404	37 050
B	NW403	Klerksdorp	111 882	128 716	146 924
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	24 000	27 198	30 891
B	NW405	Merafong City	68 625	63 499	72 771
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	72 047	85 364	96 252
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>			<b>319 328</b>	<b>353 483</b>	<b>402 391</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>1 202 687</b>	<b>1 343 637</b>	<b>1 525 019</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number		Municipality		National Financial Year		
				Column A	Column B	
				2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
2007/08	2008/09					
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
A		City of Cape Town	1 280 807	1 435 058	1 634 485	
B	WC011	Matzikama	10 831	12 158	13 859	
B	WC012	Cederberg	9 151	10 044	11 414	
B	WC013	Bergrivier	7 790	8 587	9 783	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	12 215	13 859	15 850	
B	WC015	Swartland	9 352	10 217	11 688	
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	43 320	50 172	56 527	
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>			<b>92 659</b>	<b>105 037</b>	<b>119 120</b>	
B	WC022	Witzenberg	15 169	16 757	19 080	
B	WC023	Drakenstein	24 230	27 748	31 955	
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	15 111	17 168	19 798	
B	WC025	Breede Valley	21 672	24 800	28 416	
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	16 919	19 144	21 792	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	127 434	145 358	163 641	
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>220 535</b>	<b>250 976</b>	<b>284 681</b>	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	17 618	19 709	22 463	
B	WC032	Overstrand	13 018	14 873	16 964	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 862	6 636	7 543	
B	WC034	Swellendam	6 700	7 423	8 426	
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	24 681	28 538	32 115	
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>			<b>67 879</b>	<b>77 178</b>	<b>87 511</b>	
B	WC041	Kannaland	6 725	7 372	8 357	
B	WC042	Hessequa	9 450	10 777	12 249	
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	14 269	16 356	18 654	
B	WC044	George	24 568	28 454	32 635	
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	14 434	16 383	18 633	
B	WC047	Bitou	8 382	9 530	10 844	
B	WC048	Knysna	11 253	12 756	14 537	
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	74 734	86 282	97 204	
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			<b>163 815</b>	<b>187 911</b>	<b>213 113</b>	
B	WC051	Laingsburg	3 190	3 383	3 815	
B	WC052	Prince Albert	3 597	3 783	4 271	
B	WC053	Beaufort West	9 434	10 657	12 093	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	9 897	8 548	9 626	
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>26 117</b>	<b>26 371</b>	<b>29 804</b>	
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>1 851 811</b>	<b>2 082 530</b>	<b>2 368 715</b>	
<b>National Total</b>			<b>18 057 940</b>	<b>20 075 620</b>	<b>22 774 767</b>	



**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2007/08	2008/09
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	To supplement municipal capital budgets to fund backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services primarily for poor households.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			6 265 300	7 148 564	7 148 564	8 053 090
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 265 300</b>	<b>7 148 564</b>	<b>7 148 564</b>	<b>8 053 090</b>

**SCHEDULE 6**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2008/09
<b>RECURRENT GRANTS</b>					
<b>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)</b>	Municipal Systems Improvement	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.	R'000 200 000	R'000 200 000	R'000 200 000
<b>National Treasury (Vote 8)</b>	(a) Local Government: Financial Management	To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act.	145 250	145 250	150 000
	(b) Local Government Restructuring	To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities.	350 000	350 000	-
<b>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</b>	Water Services Operating Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	To augment the Water Trading Account to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	500 000	550 000	600 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 195 250</b>	<b>1 245 250</b>	<b>950 000</b>
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>					
<b>Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)</b>	National Electrification Programme	To implement the National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	391 130	406 627	457 637
<b>Transport (Vote 33)</b>	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems	To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorized transport infrastructure and systems.	519 000	624 000	1 790 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>910 130</b>	<b>1 030 627</b>	<b>2 247 637</b>

**SCHEDULE 7**

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2006/07 Allocation	2007/08	Forward Estimates	2008/09
<b>National Treasury (Vote 8)</b>	(a) Local Government: Financial Management	To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act.	R'000 53 407	R'000 53 407	R'000 50 000	
	(b) Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership	To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate attract private sector funding and input.	50 000	950 000	1 500 000	
<b>Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)</b>	National Electrification Programme	To implement the National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	
<b>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</b>	Water Services Operating Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) <sup>1</sup>	To augment the national Department of Water Affairs and Forestry's trading account to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	490 500	490 025	530 507	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1 571 072</b>	<b>2 509 515</b>	<b>3 223 265</b>	

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM  
TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE**

**(“Annexure E” of Budget Review)**

## **Part 4: Local government fiscal framework and allocations**

### **The local government fiscal framework**

In 2004, the local government fiscal framework was subjected to a two-part review. The first part was completed and saw the introduction of a new equitable share formula on 1 April 2005. The second part is still under way and covers matters pertaining to local government taxes, among other things. In exercising their revenue powers, it is important that municipalities do so in a manner that does not impact materially on national macroeconomic policy imperatives, such as inflation targeting. Legislation will be prepared in 2006 to deal with the abolition of the RSC levies from 1 July 2006.

Further work will *inter alia* focus on an assessment of the impact and implementation of the new property rates legislation, the alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B (local) and Category C (district) municipalities, and other related matters that affect the local government fiscal framework, such as the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry.

In preparation for the local government elections in March this year, the Demarcation Board completed the delimiting of municipal wards, while cross-boundary municipalities have been eradicated. The local government equitable share formula and the MIG allocations have been updated to reflect changes in population, poverty and service delivery indicators arising from this.

### **National transfers to local government**

National allocations to local government (Table E.3) grow from a revised allocation of R16,9 billion in 2005/06 to R26,5 billion in 2006/07, R30,5 billion in 2007/08 and R35,6 billion by the end of the MTEF in 2008/09. Table E.3 indicates that the share of nationally raised revenue for local government rises from 4,6 per cent in 2005/06 to 7,0 per cent in 2008/09. The sharp rise is mainly due to the R7 billion, R8 billion and R9 billion added to compensate local government for RSC levies.

All grants to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their coming 2006/07 budgets, and to promote better accountability by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. The allocations are published for both the national and municipal financial years. The allocation in terms of the national financial year serves as the legal appropriation requirement for national and provincial transferring departments. The allocations in terms of the municipal financial year facilitate proper reconciliation for audit purposes. From the 2006/07 financial year, the equitable share allocations for the national and municipal financial year are aligned and payments will be made in three tranches within the municipal financial year.

### **The local government equitable share**

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent that such information is available. Table E.16 shows that the equitable share increases by R9,6 billion from the 2005/06 to R22,8 billion in 2008/09.

**Table E.16 National transfers to local government, 2002/03 – 2008/09**

R million	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
	Outcome			Revised	Medium-term estimates		
<b>Direct transfers to local government</b>							
<b>Equitable share and related</b>	<b>4 230</b>	<b>6 623</b>	<b>7 811</b>	<b>9 808</b>	<b>18 558</b>	<b>20 626</b>	<b>23 375</b>
Equitable Share <sup>1</sup>	4 187	6 350	7 678	9 643	18 058	20 076	22 775
Water and Sanitation Operating	43	273	133	165	500	550	600
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>3 472</b>	<b>4 102</b>	<b>5 258</b>	<b>6 302</b>	<b>7 225</b>	<b>9 129</b>	<b>11 801</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 865	2 442	4 440	5 436	6 265	7 149	8 053
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems	–	–	–	242	519	624	1 790
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	50	950	1 500
National Electrification Programme	225	245	196	313	391	407	458
Implementation of Water Services Projects	999	1 022	208	–	–	–	–
Disaster Relief	–	–	280	311	–	–	–
Poverty Relief Funds and other <sup>2</sup>	383	393	134	–	–	–	–
<b>Current transfers</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>400</b>
Restructuring Grant	151	494	388	350	350	350	–
Financial Management Grant	155	211	198	199	199	199	200
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	94	151	182	200	200	200	200
<b>Sub total direct transfers<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>8 102</b>	<b>11 581</b>	<b>13 837</b>	<b>16 859</b>	<b>26 532</b>	<b>30 503</b>	<b>35 575</b>
<b>Indirect transfers to local government</b>							
Water and Sanitation Operating	656	817	819	904	491	490	531
National Electrification Programme	740	796	819	863	977	1 016	1 143
<b>Sub total indirect transfers</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>1 613</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 468</b>	<b>1 506</b>	<b>1 673</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 498</b>	<b>13 194</b>	<b>15 474</b>	<b>18 626</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>32 010</b>	<b>37 249</b>

1. Includes main local government equitable share, replacement of RSC levies and special support for councillor remuneration.

2. Includes phasing out of poverty relief grants and Urban Transport Fund.

3. Reflects local government's share of the division of revenue.

### Equitable share formula

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

<p><b>Structure of the local government equitable share formula</b></p> $\mathbf{Grant = BS + D + I - R \pm C}$ <p>where</p> <p><b>BS</b> is the basic services component</p> <p><b>D</b> is the development component</p> <p><b>I</b> is the institutional support component</p> <p><b>R</b> is the Revenue Raising Capacity Correction and</p> <p><b>C</b> is a correction and stabilisation factor.</p>
--

### *The basic services component*

Municipalities are expected to provide water, sanitation, electricity, refuse removal and other basic services. The purpose of the basic services component is to enable municipalities to provide basic services and free basic services to poor households. For each of the subsidised basic services there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for those households that actually receive services from the municipality, and a partial subsidy for unserved households, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting only poor households earning less than R800 per month
- Distinguishing between poor households provided with services and those provided with lesser or no services
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services
- As from 1 April 2006, environmental health care services are included as a basic service. Since environmental health by its nature is delivered to all individuals in a municipality, this subcomponent is calculated on all households, not only the poor ones.

#### **The Basic Services Component**

$$\begin{aligned}
 BS = & [\text{Water Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Water} + \text{Water Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Water}] + \\
 & [\text{Sanitation Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Sanitation} + \text{Sanitation Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Sanitation}] + \\
 & [\text{Refuse Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Refuse} + \text{Refuse Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Refuse}] + \\
 & [\text{Electricity Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Electricity} + \text{Electricity Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Electricity}] + \\
 & [\text{Environmental Healthcare Subsidy} * \text{Total number of households}]
 \end{aligned}$$

### *The institutional support component*

The *institutional support component* is particularly important for poor municipalities, which often are unable to raise sufficient revenue to fund the basic costs of administration and governance. Such funding gaps make it impossible for poor municipalities to provide basic services to all their residents, clients and businesses. The component supplements the funding of a municipality for administrative and governance costs, but does not fully fund the entire administration and governance cost of a municipality; this remains the primary responsibility of each municipality.

#### **The institutional component**

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability – the grant therefore is as follows:

$$I = \text{Base allocation} + [\text{Admin support} * \text{Population}] + [\text{Council support} * \text{Number of Seats}]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = R350\ 000 + [R1 * \text{population}] + [R36\ 000 * \text{councillors}]$$

The “base allocation” is an amount that will go to every municipal structure (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population. The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and

oversight role. The number of “seats” that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is determined by the Minister for Provincial and Local Government.

The I component for the 2006 MTEF takes into account all changes that may occur when new councils take over after the local government elections to be held later this year, e.g. the new number of council seats per municipality.

The local government budget framework makes provision for a revised remuneration framework for councillors. The elements of the revised remuneration framework include:

- Grading municipalities from 1 to 6 on new criteria – total population and total own revenue. The same criteria is also used to grade district municipalities.
- Classifying mayors and executive committee members as full-time in all grades of municipalities whilst all other councillors are regarded part-time. The current full-time status of speakers in grade 6 (metros) is maintained
- Benchmarking the upper salary limits of mayors against certain posts in the provincial legislature, and cascading the rest downwards, depending on the grading of the municipality.
- Special financial support to poorer municipalities – grades 1, 2 and 3

However, the formula has not been adjusted to incorporate the new remuneration framework. In the interim the additional funding will be distributed separately from the equitable share (but included in schedule 3 of the Division of Revenue Act) until the most appropriate mechanism is found.

#### *The development component*

The development component was set at zero when the current formula was introduced on 1 April 2005 pending an investigation on how best to capture the factor in the formula.

#### *The revenue-raising capacity correction*

This mechanism raises additional resources to fund the cost of basic services and administrative infrastructure. The basic approach is to use the relationship between demonstrated revenue-raising capacity among municipalities that report information and objective municipal information from Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) to proxy revenue-raising capacity for all municipalities. The revenue that should be available to a municipality then is converted to a “correction” by imposing a “tax” rate of 5 per cent. In the case of the RSC levy replacement grant the correction is based on the actual grant to each municipality.

#### *Stabilising constraint*

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what they were “promised” in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. The 2006 MTEF provides guarantees of 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the respective outer years of the MTEF cycle.

One important point to note in this regard is that the allocations published for the 2006/07 financial year are still based largely on the 2004/05 model, since the allocations made by that model were guaranteed for the past two years. Similarly the indicative allocations published for 2007/08 are based on the new model.



### *Other considerations in applying the formula*

The formula as outlined above has to be modified somewhat in order to take account of some of the intricacies of the allocation process. In particular one needs to ensure that powers and functions are taken into account and that the overall budget balances.

#### a) Powers and functions

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities. Secondly, the division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the “basic services” component have to go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

#### b) Balancing allocations

The “horizontal division” of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the “vertical division”). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

#### **Rescaling of the BS, D and I components**

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

$$\text{Grant} = \text{Adjustment Factor} * (\text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I}) - \text{R} \pm \text{C}$$

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups. Those municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top up in proportion to the “surplus”.

### *Measurement Issues*

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. Measurement itself is a dynamic issue – new data sets become available, while existing data series might be discontinued. Thus, the allocation process is subject to regular changes and innovation. The allocations for the 2006 MTEF account for all the data changes caused by the elimination of cross-boundary municipalities.

#### a) Poverty

The baseline information for the measurement of poverty comes from Census 2001. The “income” method is used to estimate poverty at a municipal level as it allows for a cross-tabulation of poverty against servicing levels.

## b) Servicing levels

A key ingredient in the current formula is the subsidy received by poor households for various services delivered to them. The subsidy amounts have been updated in the current formula, using a more recent study by the Department of Provincial and Local Government. The service costs remain at R130 per month for a serviced household and R45 per month for an unserved household (see Table E.17 below). In addition, all households receive approximately R12 a year towards the provision of environmental health care services.

**Table E.17 Service costs**

<b>Service costs per month Rand</b>	<b>1998 Estimates</b>	<b>Serviced households</b>	<b>Unserviced households<sup>1</sup></b>
Electricity	36,0	40,0	15,0
Water	20,0	30,0	10,0
Refuse	20,0	30,0	10,0
Sanitation	10,0	30,0	10,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,0</b>	<b>130,0</b>	<b>45,0</b>

1. One third of serviced households (2004 DPLG study).

## c) Revenue-raising capacity

Information on revenue collected (by source) is only available from each municipality, and even where a municipality is able to provide such information, it must be comparable between municipalities so as not to expose the formula to data manipulation. The lack of such information requires the use of alternative research. For the new formula an imputation process using municipal revenue data and census information was undertaken. This process has the advantage that it leads to measures of revenue-raising capacity that are highly correlated with actual revenues raised; and municipalities cannot manipulate it in order to influence their equitable share allocations.

### *Phasing-in of the new formula*

The formula is being phased in and takes full effect in the 2007/08 financial year.

### **The water service operating subsidy**

This is a transitional operational grant closely related to the local government equitable share and, in principle, should be part of the equitable share grant. It is an indirect grant, used to fund 321 water schemes in municipalities through the water trading account on the vote of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The department administered a number of these schemes in poor areas prior to 1994. The operating grant (direct and indirect) amounts to R934,4 million in 2005/06, R991 million in 2006/07, R1 040 million in 2007/08 and R1 131 million in 2008/09 or a total of R3,2 billion over the MTEF.

The department is in the process of transferring the schemes over the next three years, for which funding will be phased out from 2008/09. It plans to conclude bilateral negotiations with municipalities by 31 March 2006. All funds on this programme will subsequently be transferred directly to municipalities in terms of the provisions of the transfer agreements.

The transfer of water schemes involves the transfer of both assets and staff, and the resulting operating costs of salaries and free basic services. The 321 schemes employ 8 094 staff and supply water to 53 municipalities. So far 38 agreements have been signed, 659 staff transferred, 1 636 staff seconded and 169 schemes with a total asset value of approximately R3,4 billion. Over 40 per cent of the staff are to be transferred to municipalities in Limpopo. Estimated once-off

personnel-related costs over the three years amount to R393 million. Full costs for the operations of the schemes are being finalised. The medium-term plan is to transfer at least 1 900 staff in 2005/06 and the remainder of the staff in the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years.

All receiving municipalities will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of the transfer agreement is 31 March 2006. The operating and transfer subsidy will be treated as a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer. Thereafter, it will be treated as a conditional grant up to 2008/09 and subsequently phased into the equitable share. The operating subsidy will cover staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality will be according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed in the transfer agreement. Clear performance targets will be set with the assistance of the Department of Provincial and Local Government and SALGA to complete the process.

### **Conditional grants to local government**

Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the Division of Revenue Bill provide for the conditional grants to municipalities. Despite the growing importance of the unconditional equitable share grant, conditional grants still form a significant portion of national grants to local government. In particular, conditional grants are used to incorporate national priorities in municipal budgets; promote national norms and standards; address backlogs and regional disparities in municipal infrastructure; and effect transition by supporting municipal capacity building and restructuring.

Total conditional grants to municipalities, including the water operating subsidy, increase from R7,0 billion in 2005/06 to R7,9 billion in 2006/07, R9,9 billion in 2007/08 and R12,2 billion in 2008/09. There are two categories of conditional grants – infrastructure and capacity-building/restructuring grants. The most significant development for 2006/07 is the deferment of the Integrated Electricity Programme (INEP) into the MIG. Below is a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill.

#### ***Infrastructure conditional grants to local government***

National transfers for infrastructure amount to R8,2 billion, R9,2 billion and R9,8 billion for each of the MTEF years. The municipal infrastructure, public transport infrastructure and national electrification programmes are the infrastructure transfers to local government.

#### ***Municipal infrastructure grant***

The largest infrastructure transfers – R6,3 billion, R7,1 billion and R8,1 billion over the MTEF years – are through the MIG, which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of basic services to poor households and alleviating poverty. The grant also seeks to stimulate local economic development and job creation over the medium term. Municipalities are required to dedicate a portion of their capital budgets to labour-based infrastructure methods to meet the objectives of the expanded public works programme. This grant is listed on Schedule 4 of the Division of Revenue Bill, as it supplements municipal allocations for infrastructure. For this reason, the role of national departments in relation to this grant is limited to enforcing compliance, with the conditions set out in its framework and monitoring performance by receiving municipalities. Its conditions are more flexible, designed to support the capital budgets of municipalities, and to facilitate integrated development planning.

The role of national and provincial government is to support and monitor policy outcomes of municipal infrastructure investments. Crucially, the policy reform around infrastructure grants will bring the grant system in line with the general direction and path of the intergovernmental system, which is focused on improving the capacity, efficiency, effectiveness, sustainability and

accountability of the local government sphere, and making integrated development plans the primary mechanisms for intergovernmental coordination.

The MIG formula comprises of a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

<b>MIG<sub>(F)</sub> = B + P + E + N + M</b>
<b>B</b> Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones) Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)
<b>P</b> Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)
<b>E</b> Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure
<b>N</b> Allocation to all nodal municipalities
<b>M</b> Negative or positive allocation related to past performance of each municipality relative to grant conditions

Over the 2006 MTEF, R21,5 billion is available for the MIG programme. The ring-fenced allocation for the eradication of bucket sanitation system is phased into the local government equitable share in 2007/08 as the programme will be completed by that time. The special infrastructure fund also winds up in 2007/08, which will release additional resources for the horizontal division of revenue. The 2006 MTEF provision also makes provision for bulk infrastructure. The incorporation of the electricity programme (which includes both municipal and Eskom programmes) into the MIG is, however, deferred until the completion of the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry. This requires a rescaling of the weights of the B component to its original split. The rescaling and weighted shares per sector are illustrated in Table E.18.

**Table E.18 Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) allocations per sector, 2005/06 – 2008/09**

Weights	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
		Adjusted weights		
<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (a)</b>				
Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund and Management (b)				
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation System (c)				
Bulk infrastructure (d)				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)	(a)-(b)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
<i>of which Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)</i>				
<b>B Component</b>	<b>75,0%</b>	<b>75,0%</b>	<b>75,0%</b>	<b>75,0%</b>
Water and sanitation	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%
Electricity	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Roads	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Other	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
<b>P Component</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>15,0%</b>
<b>E Component</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>
<b>N Component</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>

Table E.19 shows the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the MIG funds.

**Table E.19 Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) allocations per sector, 2005/06 – 2008/09**

Weights	2005/06		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
			Adjusted weights		
<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (a)</b>	<b>5 436</b>		<b>6 265</b>	<b>7 149</b>	<b>8 053</b>
Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund and Management (b)	129		72	38	–
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation System (c)	200		400	600	–
Bulk infrastructure (d)			28	30	50
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)	5 107		5 765	6 479	8 003
<i>of which Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)</i>					
<b>B Component</b>	<b>75,0%</b>	<b>3 830</b>	<b>4 324</b>	<b>4 860</b>	<b>6 002</b>
Water and sanitation	72,0%	2 758	3 113	3 499	4 322
Electricity	0,0%	–	–	–	–
Roads	23,0%	881	995	1 118	1 381
Other	5,0%	192	216	243	300
<b>P Component</b>	<b>15,0%</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>1 200</b>
<b>E Component</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>N Component</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>400</b>

#### *The public transport infrastructure and systems grant*

This grant supports municipal transport infrastructure. It is allocated R519 million in 2006/07, R624 million in 2007/08 and R1,8 billion in 2008/09.

#### *Capacity-building and restructuring grants*

The *neighbourhood development partnership grant (NDPG)* is introduced to provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods. The grant will be administered by the National Treasury and is allocated R50 million in 2006/07, R950 million in 2007/08 and R1,5 billion in 2008/09.

The *capacity-building grants* were set up to assist municipalities in building management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. These grants are capped at R749 million in 2006/07 and 2007/08, and reduced to R400 million in 2008/09, when the restructuring grant is phased into the equitable share.

The *financial management grant* under the National Treasury vote funds the modernisation of financial management, including building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, link integrated development plans to budgets, produce quality and timely in-year and annual reports, and generally supports municipalities in the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003). Allocations over the 2006 MTEF amount to R598 million.

The *restructuring grant* under the National Treasury vote is a demand-driven grant and is aimed at funding municipal restructuring initiatives of a financial, institutional and developmental nature that are locally designed and supported. Only large municipalities are eligible for this grant. The grant has been capped at R350 million per year and is phased into the local government equitable share in 2008/09.

The *municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG)* under the vote of the Department of Provincial and Local Government focuses on stabilising municipal and governance systems, planning and implementation management support centres, reviewing integrated development plans and implementing the Municipal Systems Act (2000). The grant is allocated R200 million a year over the next three years.

## **Part 5: Future work on sub-national fiscal frameworks**

### **Cross-cutting issue: data**

The review of the provincial and local government fiscal frameworks has highlighted major problems associated with a lack of consistent and comparable data for a number of key variables that are important in informing policy, decision making and resource allocation within each sphere. This problem hampers a number of possible improvements that could be effected to the resource allocation formulae for equitable shares and conditional grants. In some cases it implies that components of formulae use outdated information. This problem needs urgent attention.

In this regard a number of initiatives are under way or are being considered. Firstly, departments are encouraged to establish and improve systems for maintaining administration records, for example health records on utilisation of health care services classified by gender. Relevant national departments have a central role to play insofar as ensuring consistency in approaches to recordkeeping, measurement and comparability. A process for verifying and accrediting information has to be part of this process. Secondly, on the issue of capital and infrastructure, there is a clear need to put in place mechanisms for defining and measuring backlogs, taking account of the dynamic nature of population migration across provinces, and between rural and urban areas. This is vitally important for both the provincial and municipal government infrastructure grants. Thirdly, major users of information have to communicate with Stats SA with the view of presenting their information needs and agreeing how such requirements can be met, as well as the regularity with which certain information can be gathered.

### **Provincial fiscal framework issue for future budgets**

In reviewing the provincial fiscal framework for the 2006 Budget the following issues have been identified as requiring further work:

- The first issue relates to the major hospital grants, which will be reviewed ahead of the 2007 Budget. Among other things, the review will seek to determine whether the current trends in total allocations for these grants and their distribution among provinces are consistent with their original and future policy objectives.
- The second issue relates to the implications of the newly demarcated provincial boundaries, which will take effect from 1 March 2006 or at the commencement of sections 2 to 4 of the Constitution Twelfth Amendment Act (2005). The implementation of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act (2005) necessitates arrangements concerning the financing of provinces. The implementation of the financial aspects of the changes is only taking place from 1 April 2006. All allocation formulas and provincial budgets will have to be realigned to the new provincial boundaries.

### **Local government fiscal framework issues for future budgets**

The national framework for municipal taxation powers is determined by section 229 of the Constitution, which empowers municipalities to impose property taxes and surcharge on fees for municipal services, subject to national regulation. Other taxes, levies and duties appropriate to local government or to the category of local government may also be allocated in terms of national legislation. A review of the local government fiscal framework is under way and is aligned to and complements the work on the reform of the local government equitable share formula discussed above.

### Reform of regional services council (RSC) levies

The Regional Services Council (RSC) levies (referred to as Joint Services Board levies in KwaZulu-Natal) were introduced in 1985 and 1990 respectively to fund the provision of basic services such as water, electricity, sewerage and bulk waste to under-served communities. Metropolitan (Category A) and district (Category C) municipalities have access to this source of revenue. RSC levies consist of two components, a regional services levy and a regional establishment levy, calculated on payroll and turnover respectively. The RSC levy is allowed in terms of section 21 in Schedule 6 of the Constitution until the national legislation required for section 229(1)(b) is enacted.

Recognising that the RSC levies performed poorly with regard to the generally accepted principles of sound taxation (e.g. equity, efficiency, certainty, simplicity, ease of administration), the Minister of Finance announced in the 2005 Budget that RSC levies would be phased out on 30 June 2006. However, for municipalities to meet their expenditure obligations, especially in terms of poverty alleviation and social and economic development, it is important to maintain existing levels of revenue. The 2005 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicated that national government would compensate municipalities for lost revenue within the national budget framework, and that options for alternative tax or revenue sharing arrangements were under consideration.

To ensure a smooth transition from the old to the new system, allocations in the short- to medium-term will be based on historical RSC levy income collected. Actual RSC levies collected as obtained from audited financial statements for the 2004/05 financial year were used (and where not available, unaudited ones were used) and converted to a base for the 2005/06 financial year using actual growth rates in RSC levies income for the last three years. Growth rates were adjusted to 5 per cent in instances where lower growth rates were realised. A correction was made to the base amounts of metropolitan municipalities to take account of the zero-rating of property tax that will be implemented from 1 July 2006. The base amount (2005/06) was then allocated in terms of available funding for the 2006 Budget (R7 billion in 2006/07, R8 billion in 2007/08 and R9 billion in 2008/09). Similar to RSC levies, the replacement grant should be prioritised towards basic services and infrastructure development in under-served communities.

Overarching legislation will be submitted to Parliament during the first quarter of 2006 to deal with the abolition of RSC levies.

Allocations for the 2006 Budget will be subject to any further reforms to replace RSC levies with alternative sources of revenue as discussed in the 2005 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. A discussion document on *Options for the Replacement of RSC and JSB levies* has been released for comment by 31 March 2006 (obtainable at [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)). The discussion document highlights the following options as possible replacement sources:

- **VAT zero-rating** of municipal property rates as from 1 July 2006 is estimated to result in just under a R1 billion benefit to Category A and B municipalities
- **Tax sharing of an existing national tax instrument** (such as general fuel levy)
- A **surcharge on user charges for municipal services**, including a municipal electricity surcharge
- **Grants** could perform two functions, namely:
  - A guaranteed revenue source for municipalities or categories of municipalities and
  - A transitional funding mechanism to smooth any possible shocks from the abolition of RSC levies.
- A **new own revenue source or sources for municipalities**, such as a local government business tax (possibly complemented with a business license fee for companies falling outside the local business tax system).

### **Restructuring of the electricity distribution industry and the establishment of regional electricity distributors (REDs)**

The restructuring of electricity distribution, if not correctly implemented, could have a significant negative impact on larger municipalities that distribute electricity. Alternative restructuring models were considered to limit the fiscal risk and exposure of these municipalities, including the revision of the six REDs boundaries.

In September 2005, Cabinet approved a plan to accelerate the implementation of REDs. In this regard, the six metro REDs need to be set up as soon as possible after the 2006 local government elections. Selected municipalities will be given the option to form part of the metro RED or the national RED. The remainder of the country will be covered under a national RED, or a limited number of REDs, incorporating Eskom distributional capacity.

The governance structure and financial framework will, however, be more complex for the national RED, and any other non-metro RED(s) subject to financial viability, given the large number of municipalities that may be involved. Further work is required to determine the optimal governance structure and fiscal arrangements of the national RED(s) to ensure that these municipalities are also able to play their service authority role in determining electricity priorities within their jurisdiction. The roll out of the national RED is targeted for 2007.

Legislation to regulate the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry (the Electricity Distribution Industry Restructuring Bill) to complement existing local government legislation and legislation to regulate the electricity reticulation function (the Electricity Reticulation Bill) is likely to be put into the parliamentary process during 2006.

### **Implementation of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act**

Although the Municipal Property Rates Act took effect from 2 July 2005, the new property rating and valuation system will only take effect when a council has adopted its rates policy and has prepared the first valuation roll in terms of the act (municipalities are required to bring their valuation records up to date within four years of the effective date of the legislation). The act also requires that a rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased-in over a period of three financial years. It extends or increasingly extends property rates to public service infrastructure and state properties. Most metropolitan and larger urban municipalities are targeting 1 July 2007 as the earliest date for introducing new valuation rolls in terms of the act.

### **Alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B (local) and Category C (district) municipalities**

National legislation in terms of sections 155 and 229 of the Constitution may regulate how fiscal powers and functions are to be divided or shared between Category B and C municipalities. At present, property taxes are allocated to Category A and B municipalities. Property tax is allocated to Category B municipalities on the basis that they are responsible for functions such as water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. Due to an asymmetric division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities, certain Category C municipalities will be responsible for the water function, but the Category B municipalities will still have all the property tax. Similarly, although certain Category C municipalities have no major functions to perform, they may have access to RSC levies (or subsequent funding sources to replace RSC levies).

Joint work is currently being undertaken by National Treasury and the Department of Provincial and Local Government to improve the alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities.

The Division of Revenue Bill, attendant documentation (schedules indicating division and grant frameworks), and background material are available on the National Treasury website ([www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)).



**APPENDIX E2:**  
**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL**  
**GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

## **Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2006 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2006 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments or municipalities.

## DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

<b>National Electrification Programme</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum,</li> <li>• Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>• Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must contractually undertake to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>○ Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>○ Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>○ Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>○ Ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>○ Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS.</li> <li>○ Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles etc</li> <li>- Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality.</li> <li>- Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ High backlog</li> <li>○ Rural bias</li> <li>○ Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing etc</li> <li>○ Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>○ The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>○ The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>○ Effective credit control policies</li> <li>○ Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>○ Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>○ Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts)</li> <li>○ Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to 2004/5 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For 2004/5, 60 476 households and 23 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R202 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct transfers to municipalities               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ R391,1 million for the 2006/07, R406,6 million for the 2007/08, R457,6 million for the 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2005/06</li> <li>• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum,</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS.</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles etc</li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing etc</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to 2004/05 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2004/05, 60 476 households and 23 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R202 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R977,2 million for 2006/07, R1 016,1 million for the 2007/08 and R1 142,8 million for the 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2005/06 financial year</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

	<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards</li> <li>The implementation of accounting reforms</li> <li>Improvements in internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, in-year and annual reports</li> <li>Implement the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The submission of a Council resolution striving to achieve multi-year budgets, accounting and reporting reforms</li> <li>The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer and promotion of the internship programme in financial management, and</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement the financial reforms. With the phased implementation of the MFMA and the countrywide roll out of the reforms, the grant has been extended to cover all municipalities over the MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays were experienced due to delays in providing required information all funds were transferred in year with the balance transferred before year-end. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to municipal planned priorities</li> <li>No adverse audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2004/05 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFMA was effective 1 July 2004. Municipalities have been classified into 50 high, 107 mediums and 127 low capacity resulting in a phased approach to the implementation of the Act</li> <li>Guidelines and training initiatives continue, as new regulations are issued. To date Investment, PPP and Supply Chain Regulations were issued</li> <li>All 284 municipalities are now participating in the programme. Over 480 finance interns have been appointed using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities</li> <li>Budget training conducted at all municipalities based on the phased-in of the Act. SCM training for officials in high and medium capacity municipalities completed with that for low capacity commencing in January 2006. Supporting circulars and guides issued to all municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international contractual obligations with regard to the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP). The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R198,7 million in each of the 2006/07, 2007/08 and R200 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be disbursed during July/August 2006</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme.</li> <li>Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP</li> <li>The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

<b>Local Government Restructuring Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipality in their restructuring plans, and are subject to negotiation and agreement with the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds will be made available on the basis of a municipality's commitment to a locally owned restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner</li> <li>The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan</li> <li>Quarterly reports measuring progress towards achieving agreed milestones</li> <li>Transfers will depend upon the progressive implementation and achievement of agreed milestones</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities with total annual budgets exceeding R300 million qualify for this grant, on the grounds of the macroeconomic risk should they not restructure or modernise. This allocation is demand-driven, with applications subjected to an intensive assessment, evaluation and review prior to negotiation of milestones, and credible plans to achieve such restructuring or modernisation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring or modernisation plans necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury conducts a technical evaluation of applications and reviews regular reports in terms of the grant agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 Audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five applications were assessed and grants approved for eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane and Nelson Mandela metropolitan municipalities during 2005</li> <li>Mangaung's allocations were withheld due to non-compliance and the grant agreement was extended until 2005/06</li> <li>No audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2004/05 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 Service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly assessments were undertaken for City of Johannesburg, eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane and Nelson Mandela metropolitan municipalities. The medium term agreement continues for the municipalities of Emfuleni and Buffalo City</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generally, the grant agreements continue until 2008 or until the current agreements expire. No new applications are being reviewed. The grant has been incorporated into the Equitable Share for local government in the outer year of the 2006 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R350 million in each of 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are planned in accordance with the Restructuring Grant agreements and achievements of milestones</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing assessment to determine progress against agreed milestones is conducted by the National Treasury through reports and site visits</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signed grant agreements are in place with municipalities</li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 8)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate attract private sector funding and input</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<p>These outputs include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The identification of potential sites for node development</li> <li>Assessment of the need for community facilities</li> <li>Feasibility studies and project design and costing</li> <li>Procurement of private partners through competitive tenders</li> <li>Funding approvals from co-funding sources</li> <li>Required planning, environmental and building plan approvals</li> <li>Technical assistance for projects that are at the procurement stage</li> <li>Technical assistance for projects that are stalled in their implementation, and</li> <li>Documentation of best practice information</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>The receiving officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of projects</li> <li>Submit monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	<p>Allocations are made to category A, B and C municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs to implement community facility and infrastructure projects that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community facilities - including public parks and recreational spaces; public transport facilities such as bus, taxi stops, ranks and pedestrian links; buildings for government administrative, welfare and social services; trading facilities and infrastructure for lease or development as commercial premises; buildings or structures for community purposes (such as MPCCs, halls or amphitheatres) - in underserved neighbourhoods</li> <li>The design, planning and implementation of township restructuring and development projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment, through well-considered nodal concentration of investment and community activities</li> <li>Support for well-structured partnerships between municipalities, government service delivery departments and private investors in township property development</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant assists municipalities in implementing community facility projects that are not presently funded either through the equitable share or other grants and will be managed through the Project Development Fund under the National Treasury vote</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the DoRA</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant introduced in the 2006/07 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in implementing projects identified above, with a review in 2007/2008. The initial year's allocation is earmarked for technical assistance to municipalities, with the allocations for 2007/08 and 2008/09 being focused on disbursement for capital</li> </ul>
<b>2006 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R50 million for 2006/07, R950 million for 2007/08 and R1 500 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act and the milestone payment dates as determined by the Project Development Facility in tranches. The first transfer will be made on submission of activity plans. The second transfer in accordance with the payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for technical assistance for municipalities</li> <li>Allocate technical assistance as appropriate</li> <li>Request applications for capital funding for neighbourhood development partnership projects</li> <li>Ensure that projects submitted for capital funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure</li> <li>Determine the capital allocations for the 2007 MTEF period (2007/08- 2009/10)</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

## DEPARTMENT OF PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government Municipal Systems Act of 2000</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Local Economic Development and Spatial Development</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities that developed holistic customer care (billing) systems and specific revenue enhancement initiatives</li> <li>Number of municipalities that submitted Spatial Development Frameworks, LED strategies, procedures and policies</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Financial Viability</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Institutional Transformation and development</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support to PIMS Centres/Municipal Shared Services Centres</li> <li>Implementation of Section 78 of MSA - division of powers and functions</li> <li>Implementation of Performance Management Systems</li> <li>Review of IDP's and alignment with Budgets and Provincial Growth &amp; Development Strategies</li> <li>Skills development</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Good Governance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure functionality of Ward Committee Systems and promotion of Public Participation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs by 28 February 2006</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Submission of a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan</li> <li>Submission of PIMS Centre annual work plan (Districts only)</li> <li>The next two financial years allocations (2007/08 and 2008/09) will be reviewed and be based on performance of the municipality and development of project consolidate</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant gives effect to assist municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified</li> <li>Submission of PIMS Centre quarterly reports on progress with PIMS Centre annual work plan to <b>dplg</b></li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Bill/ Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2004/2005 Audited financial outcome:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis of matter that the department did not have a single composite documented policy and procedure manual on how to deal with and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004) or how to apply the remedies in terms of the act, such as delaying funds and withholding funds</li> </ul> <p><b>Service delivery performance (2004/05):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72% out of the 154 Water Service Authorities has commenced with the Sec 78 assessments (Municipal Systems Act, 2000) for appropriate water service provision, 22% taken Sec 78(2) decisions, 13% commenced with Sec 78(3)</li> <li>PIMS Centres have coordinated the IDP reviews of 234 out of 284 municipalities for 2004/05 financial year</li> <li>95% of municipalities have established Performance Management Systems (PMS) frameworks which signifies 3% increase compared to 92% of past financial year</li> <li>62% of municipalities submitted their annual performance reports which signifies a 9% improvement compared to 53% of the past financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be on-going to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation, with a review in 2006/27 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>2006 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R200 million in each of the 2006/07, 2007/08 and 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act in two tranches (July and November). The first transfer will be made on submission of activity plans by July. The second transfer in November in accordance with the payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department to report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>Submission of annual performance (i.e. outputs) reports to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<p>The <b>dplg</b> to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 31 August 2006</li> <li>Submission of activity plans by municipalities on the 31 October 2006</li> <li>Engagements with municipalities on activity plans during September/ October 2006</li> <li>Evaluation of business plans by 30 November 2006</li> <li>Final approval of business plans by 15 December 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>



<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement municipal capital budgets to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure utilised in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households</li> <li>To provide for municipal infrastructure rehabilitation and renewal</li> <li>To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres' roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional sports facilities developed</li> <li>Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year.</li> <li>Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Municipalities to submit monthly expenditure reports to <b>dplg</b> in terms of the format prescribed by MITT</li> <li>Municipalities that have prioritised the eradication of the bucket sanitation system for 2006/07 should submit detailed plans to DWAF by 30 June 2006 together with projects and estimated costs.</li> <li>Municipalities that have prioritised the eradication of the bucket sanitation system for 2007/08 and beyond, should submit detailed plans to DWAF by 1 October 2006 together with projects and estimated costs</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 5 of Annexure E spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> <li>Indicative allocations of portion earmarked for eradication of the bucket sanitation system may change subject to readiness of projects, municipality plans for future years and changes in the cost thereof.</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role</li> <li>National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2004/2005 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis that the department did not have a single composite documented policy and procedure manual on how to deal with and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004) or how to apply the remedies in terms of the Act. The 2005 Division of Revenue Act clarifies responsibilities of the national transferring department, now that the MIG is classified as a Schedule 4 grant.</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2006/07: R6 265,3 million; 2007/08: R7 148,6 million, 2008/09: R8 053,1 million.</li> <li>A ring-fenced allocation of R400 million and R600 million has been included in MIG over the 2006 MTEF to fast track the eradication of bucket sanitation system.</li> <li>SMIF allocations of R72 million and R38 million is included in the total MIG allocations to deal with commitments for the next two years.</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of national departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>dplg</b> – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings</li> <li>DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets</li> <li>Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA</li> <li>Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li> <li>None of the responsibilities listed herein should be construed to imply approval of projects by any national or provincial department</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No business plans required as the allocations are determined by a formula</li> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems (PTIF) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorized transport infrastructure and systems</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country.</li> <li>• There are 233 projects from 33 authorities including at least the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 7 Transport plans</li> <li>○ 6 Public transport interchanges</li> <li>○ 2 Inner city distribution systems</li> <li>○ 4 SPTN's</li> <li>○ 11 Non-motorized facilities</li> <li>○ 3 Airport-city links</li> <li>○ 18 Intermodal facilities</li> <li>○ 16 Rail facilities and systems</li> <li>○ 1 BRT lanes</li> <li>○ 4 Stadium access</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2005.</li> <li>• Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines.</li> <li>• There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient.</li> <li>• Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects.</li> <li>• BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable.</li> <li>• Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Prioritise public over private transport.</li> <li>• Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorized transport.</li> <li>• Reinforce public transport policies</li> </ul>
<b>Reason why not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R242,7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The fund is to be sustained for four years.</li> </ul>
<b>2006/07 allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R519 million for 2006/07, R624 million for 2007/08 and R1 790 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 2010 Soccer World Cup Office is being setup in the Department of Transport</li> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY

<b>Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To augment the Water Trading Account of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF) to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant is used to fund over 300 water schemes involving 8094 staff. Both the schemes and their staff are to be transferred to 53 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>• Operating outputs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection</li> <li>○ Support to complete Water Services Development Plans linked to municipal operating budgets and IDP's</li> <li>○ All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2006</li> <li>○ Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2007</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Transfer outputs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>○ Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>○ Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>○ Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant in kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>• All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2006.</li> <li>• The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant (see letter from NT dated 23/11/2004).</li> <li>• 2005/06 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 31 March 2006, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 2 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget</li> <li>• 2005/06 and 2006/07 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions continue to receive the O component for 1 year and HR Component for 2 years</li> <li>• 2007/08 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 70% of the O component and 100% of the HR component.</li> <li>• 2008/09 – Onwards, incorporation into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A comprehensive Information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented.</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2004/05 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were no specific comments on the Water Services Operating and transfer Subsidy with regards to the 2004/05 financial year.</li> </ul> <p><b>2004/05 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progress can be summarised as follows: 39 agreements signed, 659 staff transferred, and 92 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R2115 million transferred. The department has conducted a joint study with <b>dplg</b> outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 53 municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transfer of assets and staff to be completed by 31 March 2006. DWAF role as service provide will terminate at the end of 2005/06. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct transfer to municipalities:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ R500 million for 2006/07, R550 million for 2007/08 and R600 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Indirect transfers:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ R491 million for 2006/07, R490 million for 2007/08 and R531 million for 2008/09 financial years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly performance (i.e outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2006</li> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006</li> <li>• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007</li> </ul>

**APPENDIX E3:**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>											
A	Nelson Mandela	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	55 000	50 000	55 000	50 000
B	EC101 Camdeboo	500	500	250	500	500	250				
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	500	500	250	500	500	250				
B	EC103 Ikwezi	500	500	750	500	500	750				
B	EC104 Makana	750	750	500	750	500	500				
B	EC105 Ndlambe	500	500	750	500	500	750				
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC107 Bavians	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC108 Kouga	500	500	750	500	500	750				
B	EC109 Koukamma	500	500	750	500	500	750				
C	Caedutu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750				
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 750</b>				
B	EC121 Mbashe	500	500	750	500	500	750				
B	EC122 Mquma	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC123 Great Kei	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC124 Amahlathi	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	500	750	500	500	750	35 000		35 000	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	500	750	500	500	750				
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	750	750	750	750	750	750				
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	500	500	500	500	500				
C	Amatole District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750				
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>35 000</b>		<b>35 000</b>	
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC132 Tsolwana	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC133 Inkwanca	500	500	750	500	500	750				
B	EC134 Luikhani	750	750	500	750	500	500				
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	500	500	250	500	500	250				
B	EC136 Emalahleni	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC137 Engcobo	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	500	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750				
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>				

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
B	EC141 Elundini	500	500	250	500	500	250								
B	EC142 Senqu	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC143 Maleswai	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC144 Gartep	500	500	750	500	500	750								
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750								
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>								
B	EC151 Mbizana	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC153 Qaukeni	500	500	250	500	500	250								
B	EC154 Port St Johns	500	500	250	500	500	250								
B	EC155 Nyandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC156 Mhlotlo	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	500	500	500	500	500								
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750								
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>								
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	500	500	500	500	500	500								
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750								
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 750</b>								
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>25 250</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>23 750</b>	<b>25 250</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>									
B	FS161 Letsemeng	500	500	500	500				
B	FS162 Kopanong	500	500	500	500				
B	FS163 Mchokare	500	500	500	500				
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 000</b>				
B	FS171 Naledi	500	500	500	500				
B	FS172 Mangaung	500	500	750	500				
B	FS173 Mantsopa	500	500	500	500				
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality	750	750	750	750				
	<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 250</b>				
B	FS181 Masilonyana	750	750	250	750				
B	FS182 Tokologo	500	500	500	500				
B	FS183 Tswelepele	500	500	250	500				
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	500	500	500	500				
B	FS185 Nala	750	750	500	750				
C	DC18 Lepweleputswa District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Lepweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
B	FS191 Setsoto	500	500	500	500				
B	FS192 Dhlalabeng	500	500	500	500				
B	FS193 Nketoana	750	750	500	750				
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	500	500	500	500				
B	FS195 Phumelela	500	500	250	500				
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	750	750	500	750				
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
B	FS201 Mqophaka	500	500	500	500				
B	FS203 Ngwathe	500	500	750	500				
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	500	500	750	500				
B	FS205 Mafube	500	500	750	500				
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	500	500	250	500				
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 500</b>				
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>13 750</b>	<b>13 750</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>13 750</b>				

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>									
A	Ekurhuleni	500	500	750	500	500	750		
A	City of Johannesburg	500	500	750	500	500	750		
A	City of Tshwane	500	500	750	500	500	750	100 000	100 000
B	Nokeng tsa Taemane	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	Kungwini	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	Metsweding District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 750</b>		
B	Emfuleni	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	Midvaal	500	500	500	500	500	500	35 000	35 000
B	Lesedi	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	Sedibeng District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>
B	Mogale City	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	Randfontein	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	Westonaria	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	West Rand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>		
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>



**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>										
A	eThekweni	500	500	750	500	500	750	75 000	100 000	100 000
B	KZ211	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ212	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ213	500	500	250	500	500	500			
B	KZ214	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ215	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ216	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC21	500	500	500	500	500	500			
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>			
B	KZ221	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ222	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ223	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ224	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ225	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ226	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ227	500	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC22	500	500	750	500	500	750			
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>			
B	KZ232	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ233	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ234	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ235	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ236	500	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC23	500	500	250	500	500	250			
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>			
B	KZ241	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ242	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ244	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ245	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC24	500	500	500	500	500	500			
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>			
B	KZ252	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ253	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ254	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC25	500	500	500	500	500	500			
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 750</b>			

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ265 Nongoma	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ266 Ulundi	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	500	750	500	500	750			
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>			
B	KZ271 Umhlabyalingana	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ272 Jozini	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ275 Mthunjaneni	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	750	500	500	750			
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>			
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ283 Ntambana	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ286 Nkandla	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	500	750	500	500	750			
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>			
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ294 MaPhumulo	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	500	750	500	500	750			
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>			
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	500	250	500	500	250			
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>			
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>									
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	500	500	500	500				
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo	500	500	500	500				
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall	500	500	500	500				
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal	500	500	250	500				
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse	500	500	500	500				
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000				
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	500	500	500	500				
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	500	500	500	500				
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	500	500	750	500				
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	500	500	500	500				
B	NP335 Maruleng	500	500	500	500				
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	500	500	250	500				
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>				
B	NP341 Musina	500	500	250	500				
B	NP342 Mutale	500	500	750	500				
B	NP343 Thulamela	500	500	750	500				
B	NP344 Makhado	500	500	500	500				
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 500</b>				
B	NP351 Blouberg	500	500	500	500				
B	NP352 Aganang	500	500	250	500				
B	NP353 Molemole	500	500	500	500				
B	NP354 Polokwane	500	500	750	500				
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	500	500	750	500				
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>				
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	500	500	750	500				
B	NP362 Lephalale	500	500	500	500				
B	NP364 Mookgopong	500	500	500	500				
B	NP365 Modimolle	500	500	500	500				
B	NP366 Bela Bela	500	500	500	500				
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	500	500	500	500				
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>15 500</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>15 500</b>				

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP302	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP303	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP304	500	500	250	500	500	500	250					
B	MP305	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP306	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP307	500	500	750	500	500	500	750					
C	DC30	500	500	750	500	500	500	750					
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>					
B	MP311	500	500	750	500	500	500	750					
B	MP312	500	500	750	500	500	500	750					
B	MP313	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP314	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP315	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP316	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC31	500	500	750	500	500	500	750					
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>					
B	MP321	500	500	250	500	500	500	250					
B	MP322	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP323	500	500	750	500	500	500	750					
B	MP324	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	MP325	500	500	250	500	500	500	250					
C	DC32	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>					
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>10 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>11 250</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>11 250</b>					

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>									
B	NC451 Moshaweng	500	500	500	500				
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	500	500	500	500				
B	NC453 Gamaagara	500	250	500	250				
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>2 000</b>				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	500	500	500	500				
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	500	500	500	500				
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	500	500	500	500				
B	NC065 Hantam	500	500	500	500				
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	500	500	750	500				
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	500	500	500	500				
C	DC6 Namaqua District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Namaqua Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
B	NC071 Ubuntu	500	500	500	500				
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	500	500	250	500				
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	500	500	500	500				
B	NC074 Kareeberg	500	500	250	500				
B	NC075 Renosterberg	500	500	500	500				
B	NC076 Thembelihle	500	500	500	500				
B	NC077 Siyathemba	500	500	500	500				
B	NC078 Siyancuma	500	500	500	500				
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>4 500</b>				
B	NC081 Mier	500	500	500	500				
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	500	500	500	500				
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	500	500	750	500				
B	NC084 !Kheis	500	500	500	500				
B	NC085 Tsanisisbane	500	500	500	500				
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	500	500	750	500				
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	500	500	750	500				
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	500	500	250	500				
B	NC093 Magareng	500	500	250	500				
B	NC094 Phokwane	500	500	750	500				
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 500</b>				
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>16 000</b>				

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>									
B	NW371 Moretele	500	500	500	500				
B	NW372 Madibeng	500	500	750	500				
B	NW373 Rustenburg	500	500	500	500				
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	500	500	250	500				
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	500	500	500	500				
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>				
B	NW381 Radou	500	500	500	500				
B	NW382 Tswaing	500	500	500	500				
B	NW383 Mafikeng	500	500	500	500				
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	500	500	500	500				
B	NW385 Zeerust	500	500	250	500				
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	500	500	250	500				
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>				
B	NW391 Kagisano	500	500	500	500				
B	NW392 Naledi	500	500	250	500				
B	NW393 Mmususa	500	500	500	500				
B	NW394 Greater Taung	500	500	500	500				
B	NW395 Molepo	500	500	250	500				
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	500	500	250	500				
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 500</b>				
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	500	500	500	500				
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	500	500	500	500				
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	500	500	500	500				
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	500	500	750	500				
B	NW405 Merafong City	500	500	500	500				
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>				
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>12 500</b>				

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>										
A	City of Cape Town	500	500	750	500	750	100 000	75 000	100 000	
B	WC011 Matzikama	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC012 Cederberg	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC013 Bergrivier	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC015 Swartland	500	500	750	500	750				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750				
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>				
B	WC022 Witzenberg	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC023 Drakenstein	500	500	250	500	250				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC025 Breede Valley	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	750				
<b>Total: Cape Winelands</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 000</b>				
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC034 Swellendam	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500				
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>				
B	WC041 Kannaland	500	500	250	500	250				
B	WC042 Hessequia	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC044 George	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC047 Bitou	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC048 Knysna	500	500	750	500	750				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	750	750	500	750	500				
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>4 250</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>4 250</b>				
B	WC051 Laingsburg	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC052 Prince Albert	500	500	250	500	250				
B	WC053 Beaufort West	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750				
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>				
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>15 750</b>	<b>15 750</b>	<b>16 750</b>	<b>15 750</b>	<b>16 750</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	
<b>National Total</b>		<b>145 250</b>	<b>145 250</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>145 250</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	

APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																					
A	Nelson Mandela																				
B	EC101 Camdeboo																				
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route																				
B	EC103 Ikwezi																				
B	EC104 Makana																				
B	EC105 Ndlambe																				
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley																				
B	EC107 Baviaans																				
B	EC108 Kouga																				
B	EC109 Koukamma																				
B	EC110 Cacadu District Municipality																				
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>																					
B	EC121 Mbashe																				
B	EC122 Mquma																				
B	EC123 Great Kei																				
B	EC124 Amathlathlath																				
B	EC125 Buffalo City																				
B	EC126 Ngushwa																				
B	EC127 Nkonkobe																				
B	EC128 Ntuba																				
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality																				
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>																					
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba																				
B	EC132 Tsolwana																				
B	EC133 Inkwanca																				
B	EC134 Luikhanji																				
B	EC135 Inisika Yethu																				
B	EC136 Emalahleni																				
B	EC137 Engcobo																				
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe																				
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality																				
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>																					
SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT		60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000
<b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>		7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370
<b>Total: Cacadu</b>		1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
<b>Total: Amatole</b>		47 145	4 901	6 041	48 334	5 712	6 726	48 334	5 712	6 726	48 334	5 712	6 726	48 334	5 712	6 726	48 334	5 712	6 726	48 334	5 712
<b>Total: Inxuba Yethemba</b>		5 919	9 436	10 459	6 427	8 928	11 970	15 261	14 140	17 946	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554
<b>Total: Inkwanca</b>		13 564	13 837	15 750	15 261	14 140	17 946	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554	5 554	6 918	5 554
<b>Total: Luikhanji</b>		18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554
<b>Total: Inisika Yethu</b>		18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554
<b>Total: Emalahleni</b>		18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554
<b>Total: Engcobo</b>		18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554
<b>Total: Sakhisizwe</b>		18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554
<b>Total: Chris Hani</b>		18 877	9 147	9 364	17 471	10 553	10 717	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554	6 554	5 236	6 554
<b>Total: All Municipalities</b>		20 377	10 647	11 114	18 971	12 053	12 467	20 377	10 647	11 114	18 971	12 053	12 467	20 377	10 647	11 114	18 971	12 053	12 467	20 377	10 647
<b>Total: National</b>		28 863	20 451	20 668	27 457	21 857	22 021	28 863	20 451	20 668	27 457	21 857	22 021	28 863	20 451	20 668	27 457	21 857	22 021	28 863	20 451



**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elandini					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	984	1 234	984
B	EC142 Senqu													500	500	500	500	500	500
B	EC143 Malesiswai					150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	650	650	650	650	650	650
B	EC144 Gariep													500	500	500	500	500	500
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	5 445	5 772	5 492	5 725	5 347	5 347	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 945	7 272	6 992	7 225	7 097	7 097
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>5 445</b>	<b>5 772</b>	<b>5 492</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>5 347</b>	<b>5 347</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>9 679</b>	<b>10 156</b>	<b>9 726</b>	<b>10 109</b>	<b>9 981</b>	<b>9 981</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC152 Niabankulu					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC153 Qunkeni					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984	984
B	EC154 Port St Johns					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984	984
B	EC155 Nyandeni					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC156 Mhlonlo					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo					734	884	734	884	734	884	734	884	1 234	1 384	1 234	1 384	1 234	1 384
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	13 196		1 907	11 289	8 349	8 349	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	14 696	1 750	3 407	12 789	10 099	10 099
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>13 196</b>		<b>1 907</b>	<b>11 289</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>8 349</b>	<b>6 138</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>23 484</b>	<b>10 038</b>	<b>12 045</b>	<b>21 577</b>	<b>18 387</b>	<b>18 387</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	EC05b3 Matatiele					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 916	8 457	7 994	8 379	8 964	8 964	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	9 416	9 957	10 714	9 494	9 879	10 714
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>7 916</b>	<b>8 457</b>	<b>7 994</b>	<b>8 379</b>	<b>8 964</b>	<b>8 964</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>11 884</b>	<b>12 425</b>	<b>13 182</b>	<b>11 962</b>	<b>12 347</b>	<b>13 182</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>45 803</b>	<b>50 408</b>	<b>48 125</b>	<b>50 086</b>	<b>51 323</b>	<b>51 323</b>	<b>28 244</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>27 868</b>	<b>28 244</b>	<b>187 797</b>	<b>152 026</b>	<b>92 969</b>	<b>151 704</b>	<b>104 441</b>	<b>104 441</b>

APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>																			
B	FS161																		
B	FS162																		
B	FS163																		
C	DC16																		
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>																			
B	FS171																		
B	FS172																		
B	FS173																		
C	DC17																		
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>																			
B	FS181																		
B	FS182																		
B	FS183																		
B	FS184																		
B	FS185																		
C	DC18																		
<b>Total: L. qweleputswa Municipalities</b>																			
B	FS191																		
B	FS192																		
B	FS193																		
B	FS194																		
B	FS195																		
C	DC19																		
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality</b>																			
B	FS201																		
B	FS203																		
B	FS204																		
B	FS205																		
C	DC20																		
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>																			
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>																			

SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT		2006/07 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)		2006/07 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		57 360	45 299	51 681	53 848	48 812	52 264	57 360	45 299	51 681	53 848	48 812	52 264

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Municipality		Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)		
<b>GAUTENG</b>																			
A	Ekurhuleni																		
A	City of Johannesburg	14 249	17 134	25 168															
A	City of Tshwane				14 666	16 718	25 026												
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini																		
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>																			
B	GT421 Emfuleni																		
B	GT422 Midvaal																		
B	GT423 Lesedi																		
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>																			
B	GT481 Mogale City																		
B	GT482 Randfontein																		
B	GT483 Westonaria																		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																		
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>																			
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		14 249	17 134	25 168	14 666	16 718	25 026	9 034	8 404	8 404	8 404	9 034	8 404	8 404	132 538	140 700	132 122	42 430	

Municipality		Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)		
<b>GAUTENG</b>																			
A	Ekurhuleni																		
A	City of Johannesburg	14 249	17 134	25 168															
A	City of Tshwane				14 666	16 718	25 026												
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini																		
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>																			
B	GT421 Emfuleni																		
B	GT422 Midvaal																		
B	GT423 Lesedi																		
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>																			
B	GT481 Mogale City																		
B	GT482 Randfontein																		
B	GT483 Westonaria																		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																		
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>																			
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		14 249	17 134	25 168	14 666	16 718	25 026	9 034	8 404	8 404	8 404	9 034	8 404	8 404	132 538	140 700	132 122	42 430	

APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																			
A	eThekweni	1 477	1 565	1 556	1 499	1 543	1 359												
B	KZ211 Vukani																		
B	KZ212 Umhlabeni																		
B	KZ213 Umzimbe																		
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu																		
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni																		
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast																		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	517	1 793	293	701	1 609	271												
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>1 793</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>1 609</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>6 485</b>	<b>8 495</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>8 311</b>		
B	KZ221 uMshwathi																		
B	KZ222 uMngeni																		
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpolana																		
B	KZ224 Impendle																		
B	KZ225 Msunduzi																		
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini																		
B	KZ227 Richmond																		
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>							<b>7 352</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>5 670</b>	<b>11 352</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>11 352</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>9 670</b>	
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith																		
B	KZ233 Indaka																		
B	KZ234 Umtshezi																		
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba																		
B	KZ236 Imbabozane																		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	3 800	4 044	2 544	3 835	4 009	2 358												
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>4 044</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>3 835</b>	<b>4 009</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>10 002</b>	<b>11 714</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>10 037</b>	<b>11 679</b>	<b>9 278</b>	
B	KZ241 Endumeni																		
B	KZ242 Nquthu																		
B	KZ244 Msinga																		
B	KZ245 Umvoti																		
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 725	1 865	1 765	1 746	1 845	1 835												
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>1 725</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>1 765</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>6 693</b>	<b>8 301</b>	<b>8 451</b>	<b>6 714</b>	<b>8 281</b>	<b>8 521</b>	
B	KZ252 Newcastle																		
B	KZ253 Utrecht																		
B	KZ254 Damausier																		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	824	873	873	831	866	809												
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>4 003</b>	<b>2 198</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>3 547</b>	<b>2 655</b>	<b>1 773</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>2 468</b>	<b>7 887</b>	<b>6 666</b>	<b>5 886</b>	<b>7 431</b>	<b>7 123</b>	<b>5 991</b>	

APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>Water Services Operating &amp; Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements</b>												
<b>Number</b>												
KZ261 eDumbe	15 164	16 294	16 294	15 327	16 132	15 277	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352
KZ262 uPhongolo				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
KZ263 Abaqulusi				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ265 Nongoma				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ266 Ulundi				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
DC26 Zululand District Municipality	15 164	16 294	16 294	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>15 164</b>	<b>16 294</b>	<b>16 294</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>
KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ272 Jozini				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ273 The Big Five False Bay				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ274 Hlabisa				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ275 Mthunzini				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
DC27 Umkhanyakade District Municipality	4 679	6 376	4 376	4 924	6 131	4 053	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities</b>	<b>4 679</b>	<b>6 376</b>	<b>4 376</b>	<b>4 924</b>	<b>6 131</b>	<b>4 053</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>3 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>
KZ281 Mbonambi				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ282 uMhlabuze				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ283 Numbanana				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ284 Umhlalazi				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ285 Mthonjaneni				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ286 Nkandla				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	295	560	275	333	522	275	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>4 275</b>	<b>2 108</b>	<b>2 447</b>	<b>4 275</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>
KZ291 eNdondakusaka				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
KZ292 KwaDukuza				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ293 Ndwebwe				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ294 Maphumulo				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
DC29 iLembe District Municipality	2 850	3 000	10 000	2 872	2 978	10 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>2 872</b>	<b>2 978</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>2 768</b>
KZ3a1 Ingwe				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ3a2 KwaSani				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ3a4 Greater Kokstad				4 000	734	734	4 000	734	734	734	734	734
KZ3a5 Uhhlebezwe				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
KZ3a6 Umzimkhulu				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	952	1 009	1 070	960	1 001	1 070	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1 009</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1 001</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>7 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>7 936</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 670</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>37 160</b>	<b>40 705</b>	<b>43 842</b>	<b>37 519</b>	<b>40 350</b>	<b>42 271</b>	<b>39 886</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>39 886</b>	<b>40 076</b>	<b>40 076</b>
<b>SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT</b>	<b>21 516</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>23 146</b>	<b>21 679</b>	<b>22 484</b>	<b>22 484</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>11 473</b>	<b>12 945</b>
<b>National Financial Year</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>
<b>Municipality</b>												
<b>Number</b>												
KZ261 eDumbe	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	750
KZ262 uPhongolo	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
KZ263 Abaqulusi	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ265 Nongoma	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ266 Ulundi	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
DC26 Zululand District Municipality	16 664	17 794	18 044	16 827	17 632	17 632	17 632	17 632	17 632	17 632	17 632	17 027
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>21 516</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>23 146</b>	<b>21 679</b>	<b>22 484</b>	<b>22 484</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>11 473</b>	<b>12 945</b>
KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
KZ272 Jozini	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ274 Hlabisa	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ275 Mthunzini	500	1 234	984	500	984	500	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
DC27 Umkhanyakade District Municipality	6 179	7 876	6 126	6 424	7 631	5 803	11 860	13 801	11 860	13 801	11 473	12 945
<b>Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities</b>	<b>11 615</b>	<b>14 046</b>	<b>11 796</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>13 801</b>	<b>11 473</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>12 945</b>
KZ281 Mbonambi	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ282 uMhlabuze	2 200	2 500	4 750	2 275	2 425	4 750	2 275	2 425	2 275	2 425	2 425	4 750
KZ283 Numbanana	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ284 Umhlalazi	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ285 Mthonjaneni	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ286 Nkandla	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 795	2 060	2 025	1 833	2 022	2 025	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 278	12 945
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>10 165</b>	<b>10 730</b>	<b>12 945</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>12 945</b>
KZ291 eNdondakusaka	500	650	650	500	650	650	500	650	500	650	650	650
KZ292 KwaDukuza	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
KZ293 Ndwebwe	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
KZ294 Maphumulo	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
DC29 iLembe District Municipality	4 350	4 500	11 750	4 372	4 478	11 750	4 350	4 478	4 372	4 478	4 478	11 750
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>7 968</b>	<b>8 268</b>	<b>15 518</b>	<b>7 990</b>	<b>8 246</b>	<b>15 518</b>	<b>7 968</b>	<b>8 246</b>	<b>7 990</b>	<b>8 246</b>	<b>8 246</b>	<b>15 518</b>
KZ3a1 Ingwe	1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
KZ3a2 KwaSani	1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
KZ3a4 Greater Kokstad	4 500	1 234	984	4 500	1 234	984	4 500	1 234	4 500	1 234	1 234	984
KZ3a5 Uhhlebezwe	1 234	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 484
KZ3a6 Umzimkhulu	1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	2 452	2 509	2 520	2 460	2 501	2 520	2 452	2 501	2 460	2 501	2 501	2 320
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>11 888</b>	<b>8 679</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>11 896</b>	<b>8 671</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>11 896</b>	<b>8 671</b>	<b>11 896</b>	<b>8 671</b>	<b>8 671</b>	<b>7 740</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>182 546</b>	<b>211 281</b>	<b>113 418</b>	<b>182 905</b>	<b>210 926</b>	<b>111 847</b>	<b>182 905</b>	<b>210 926</b>	<b>182 905</b>	<b>210 926</b>	<b>182 905</b>	<b>210 926</b>

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																		
B	NP03a2							4 000	734	734	4 000	734	734	4 500	1 234	4 500	1 234	1 234
B	NP03a3					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NP03a4					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NP03a5					734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NP03a6					1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984
C	DC37	72 793	42 504	36 919	68 416	46 881	42 254	42 254	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	44 504	39 419	70 416	48 881	44 754	
	<b>Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>72 793</b>	<b>42 504</b>	<b>36 919</b>	<b>68 416</b>	<b>46 881</b>	<b>42 254</b>	<b>42 254</b>	<b>8 686</b>	<b>5 420</b>	<b>8 686</b>	<b>5 420</b>	<b>80 602</b>	<b>46 089</b>	<b>80 602</b>	<b>55 801</b>	<b>51 424</b>	<b>51 424</b>
B	NP331							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NP332							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NP333							1 150	1 000	1 000	1 150	1 000	1 650	1 500	1 650	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NP334							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC33	54 288	68 086	69 344	56 282	66 092	78 374	78 374	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	69 586	70 594	57 782	67 592	79 624	
	<b>Mopani District Municipalities</b>	<b>54 288</b>	<b>68 086</b>	<b>69 344</b>	<b>56 282</b>	<b>66 092</b>	<b>78 374</b>	<b>78 374</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>75 288</b>	<b>76 546</b>	<b>63 634</b>	<b>73 294</b>	<b>88 576</b>	<b>88 576</b>
B	NP341							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	500	1 234	984
B	NP342							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP343							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP344							1 518	1 300	1 300	1 518	1 300	2 018	1 800	2 018	1 800	1 800	1 800
C	DC34	41 049	96 600	98 619	48 076	88 573	112 870	112 870	3 986	4 502	3 986	4 502	98 100	100 369	49 576	90 073	114 620	
	<b>Vhembe District Municipalities</b>	<b>41 049</b>	<b>96 600</b>	<b>98 619</b>	<b>48 076</b>	<b>88 573</b>	<b>112 870</b>	<b>112 870</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>4 502</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>4 502</b>	<b>103 602</b>	<b>106 121</b>	<b>54 562</b>	<b>95 575</b>	<b>120 372</b>	<b>120 372</b>
B	NP351							772	772	772	772	772	772	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272
B	NP352							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	984
B	NP353							150	734	734	150	734	650	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NP354							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 484	1 484
B	NP355							3 390	3 974	3 974	3 390	3 974	32 187	47 547	50 685	34 407	45 327	56 955
C	DC35	30 687	46 047	48 935	32 907	43 827	55 205	55 205	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	49 977	73 588	52 660	65 089	84 153	
	<b>Capricorn District Municipalities</b>	<b>43 587</b>	<b>60 798</b>	<b>66 114</b>	<b>46 270</b>	<b>58 115</b>	<b>76 679</b>	<b>76 679</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>3 974</b>	<b>3 390</b>	<b>3 974</b>	<b>67 772</b>	<b>73 588</b>	<b>52 660</b>	<b>65 089</b>	<b>84 153</b>	<b>84 153</b>
B	NP361							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP362							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP364							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP365							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP366							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	NP367							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	27 230	30 887	27 961	30 156	31 268	
C	DC36	33 988	36 411	63 268	34 594	35 805	56 782	56 782	1 734	5 404	1 734	5 404	39 222	45 315	39 828	44 709	66 186	
	<b>Waterberg District Municipalities</b>	<b>33 988</b>	<b>36 411</b>	<b>63 268</b>	<b>34 594</b>	<b>35 805</b>	<b>56 782</b>	<b>56 782</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>45 315</b>	<b>72 672</b>	<b>39 828</b>	<b>44 709</b>	<b>66 186</b>	<b>66 186</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>245 704</b>	<b>304 399</b>	<b>334 265</b>	<b>253 638</b>	<b>295 466</b>	<b>366 959</b>	<b>366 959</b>	<b>22 148</b>	<b>23 502</b>	<b>22 148</b>	<b>23 502</b>	<b>343 401</b>	<b>375 017</b>	<b>291 286</b>	<b>334 468</b>	<b>407 711</b>	<b>407 711</b>

APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																			
B	MP301							1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	5 981
B	MP302							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP303							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP304							734	734	734	734	734	734	984	984	984	984	984	984
B	MP305							750	750	750	750	750	750	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
B	MP306							150	734	734	734	734	734	650	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	MP307							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484
C	DC30 - Gert Sibande District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 750
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>								<b>6 320</b>	<b>6 904</b>	<b>6 904</b>	<b>6 320</b>	<b>6 904</b>	<b>6 904</b>	<b>10 904</b>	<b>11 154</b>	<b>10 904</b>	<b>10 904</b>	<b>10 904</b>	<b>15 151</b>
B	MP311							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	MP312							750	750	750	750	750	750	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500
B	MP313							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP314							734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP315							1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	2 134	2 134	2 134	2 134	2 134	6 831
B	MP316							4 000	734	734	4 000	734	734	33 134	39 269	31 153	31 153	31 385	39 269
C	DC31 - Nkangala District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 750
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>								<b>9 586</b>	<b>6 320</b>	<b>6 320</b>	<b>9 586</b>	<b>6 320</b>	<b>6 320</b>	<b>41 720</b>	<b>48 605</b>	<b>39 739</b>	<b>39 739</b>	<b>39 971</b>	<b>53 302</b>
B	MP321							215	734	734	734	734	734	984	984	984	984	1 234	1 199
B	MP322							6 150	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	7 384
B	MP323							3 000	734	734	3 000	734	734	1 234	1 484	3 500	3 500	1 234	1 484
B	MP324							21 883	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	25 599	25 599	30 599	30 599	26 654	23 867
B	MP325							884	884	884	884	884	884	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 134
C	DC32 - Ehlanzeni District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	40 401	44 573	48 306	41 004	43 970	47 384
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>								<b>69 489</b>	<b>65 770</b>	<b>70 421</b>	<b>68 119</b>	<b>67 140</b>	<b>74 132</b>	<b>74 340</b>	<b>78 741</b>	<b>78 955</b>	<b>75 710</b>	<b>75 710</b>	<b>82 452</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>								<b>94 393</b>	<b>97 670</b>	<b>108 456</b>	<b>94 772</b>	<b>97 291</b>	<b>120 861</b>	<b>126 964</b>	<b>138 500</b>	<b>129 014</b>	<b>126 585</b>	<b>126 585</b>	<b>150 905</b>





APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>														
B	NW371 Moretele			2 204	1 076	4 000	1 076	4 000	1 076	1 076	1 576	4 500	1 576	3 780
B	NW372 Madibong	12 860	10 146	9 948	734	734	734	734	734	734	11 380	12 239	12 059	11 432
B	NW373 Rustenburg			1 217							500	500	500	1 717
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier			5 279	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	500	984
B	NW375 Moses Kotane				734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	12 860	10 146	18 648	4 278	5 734	4 278	5 734	4 278	4 278	17 424	18 033	20 916	25 926
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>														
B	NW381 Ratlou				734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW382 Tswaing				734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW383 Matikeng			4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	1 500
B	NW384 Ditsobotla				734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW385 Zeerust			6 707	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	984
C	DC38 Central District Municipality			6 707	4 936	7 936	4 936	7 936	4 936	4 936	10 936	7 936	10 936	14 143
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>														
B	NW391 Kagisano			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW392 Naledi			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	984
B	NW393 Mamasu			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW394 Greater Taung			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW395 Molepo			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	984
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane			2 926	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	984	1 234	984
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality			2 926	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	8 904	8 154	8 904	11 080
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>														
B	NW401 Ventersdorp			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	NW402 Pochefsdorp										500	500	500	500
B	NW403 Klerksdorp										500	500	500	500
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills				734	734	734	734	734	734	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484
B	NW405 Merifong City			734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>														
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		12 860	10 146	28 281	17 820	21 542	17 820	17 820	21 542	17 820	40 466	40 075	46 224	57 601

**APPENDIX E3:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements								Municipal Systems Improvement Programme								SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT				
	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																					
A City of Cape Town																					
B WC011 Matzikama									734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734
B WC012 Cederberg	1 173	350	396	968	556	358	4 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC013 Bergriver				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC014 Saldanha Bay				4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC015 Swartland				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality	741	550	620	713	578	586	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 234	1 234	1 234
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1 016</b>	<b>1 681</b>	<b>1 134</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>5 734</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>5 734</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>4 202</b>	<b>8 102</b>	<b>9 468</b>	<b>10 415</b>	<b>8 336</b>	<b>9 396</b>	<b>9 396</b>
B WC022 Witzenberg				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC023 Drakenstein				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC024 Stellenbosch				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500
B WC025 Breede Valley				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	500	500	500
B WC026 Breede River Winelands				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	650	650	650
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				2 618	3 352	3 352	2 618	3 352	3 352	2 618	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	6 118	6 852	6 118	6 852	6 852	6 352
<b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>																					
B WC031 Theewaterskloof				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC032 Oosrand				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500
B WC033 Cape Agulhas				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	500	500	500
B WC034 Swellendam				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	500	500	500
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>				<b>1 734</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>4 234</b>	<b>5 852</b>	<b>4 234</b>	<b>5 852</b>	<b>5 852</b>	<b>5 852</b>
B WC041 Kamalind				2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	3 384	3 384	3 134
B WC042 Hessequa				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500
B WC043 Mossel Bay				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500
B WC044 George				3 514	3 739	3 514	3 514	3 739	3 514	3 514	3 739	3 514	3 514	3 739	3 514	3 514	3 739	3 514	4 837	5 239	5 014
B WC045 Oudshoorn				3 883	4 337	3 883	4 337	3 739	3 883	4 337	3 739	3 883	4 337	3 739	3 883	4 337	3 739	3 883	5 000	5 000	5 000
B WC047 Bitou	4 636	3 440	3 883	4 337	3 739	3 514	3 739	3 739	3 514	3 739	3 739	3 514	3 739	3 739	3 514	3 739	3 739	3 514	5 000	5 000	5 000
B WC048 Knysna				150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500
C DC4 Eden District Municipality				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 750	1 750	1 750
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>4 636</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>3 883</b>	<b>4 337</b>	<b>3 739</b>	<b>3 514</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>12 920</b>	<b>12 874</b>	<b>13 317</b>	<b>13 173</b>	<b>13 173</b>	<b>12 948</b>
B WC051 Laingsburg				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC052 Prince Albert				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
B WC053 Beaufort West				734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234
C DC5 Central-Karoo District Municipality				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>				<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>5 202</b>	<b>5 202</b>	<b>5 202</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>6 550</b>	<b>4 340</b>	<b>4 899</b>	<b>6 018</b>	<b>4 973</b>	<b>4 458</b>	<b>17 322</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>17 322</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>19 292</b>	<b>114 622</b>	<b>139 382</b>	<b>40 941</b>	<b>114 090</b>	<b>139 915</b>	<b>40 500</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>505 681</b>	<b>545 328</b>	<b>670 915</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>1 195 250</b>	<b>1 245 250</b>	<b>950 000</b>	<b>1 240 931</b>	<b>1 240 578</b>	<b>1 020 915</b>

**APPENDIX E4:**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)		
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>							
A	Nelson Mandela	179 125	234 209	127 199	192 896	207 456	95 399
B	Camdeboo	8 050	2 528	3 123	6 669	2 677	2 342
B	Blue Crane Route	10 562	10 033	5 385	10 430	8 871	4 039
B	Ikwezi	6 269	9 012	1 447	6 955	7 121	1 086
B	EC104 Makana	14 846	15 817	10 891	15 089	14 585	8 169
B	EC105 Ndlambe	7 047	7 919	9 783	7 265	8 385	7 337
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	16 742	11 902	8 526	15 532	11 058	6 395
B	EC107 Baviaans	13 027	17 152	1 619	14 058	13 269	1 215
B	EC108 Kouga	16 410	21 873	10 112	17 776	18 933	7 584
B	EC109 Koukamma	3 736	3 333	4 118	3 636	3 529	3 088
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality						
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>96 689</b>	<b>99 570</b>	<b>55 004</b>	<b>97 409</b>	<b>88 428</b>	<b>41 253</b>
B	EC121 Mbhashe	11 490	12 912	15 950	11 846	13 671	11 963
B	EC122 Mquma	16 444	18 479	22 827	16 953	19 566	17 120
B	EC123 Great Kei	2 521	2 833	3 499	2 599	2 999	2 624
B	EC124 Amahlathi	7 234	8 129	10 042	7 458	8 607	7 531
B	EC125 Buffalo City	97 156	109 176	134 867	100 161	115 599	101 151
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	4 821	5 418	6 693	4 971	5 737	5 020
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	6 724	7 555	9 333	6 932	8 000	7 000
B	EC128 Nxuba			2 176		544	1 632
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	142 742	171 329	187 688	149 889	175 419	140 766
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>289 133</b>	<b>335 831</b>	<b>393 076</b>	<b>300 808</b>	<b>350 142</b>	<b>294 807</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	2 097	2 357	2 911	2 162	2 495	2 183
B	EC132 Tsohwana			2 153		538	1 615
B	EC133 Inkwanca						
B	EC134 Lukhanji	8 776	9 862	12 183	9 048	10 442	9 137
B	EC135 Intsika Yedhu	8 542	9 599	11 858	8 807	10 164	8 894
B	EC136 Emalahleni	5 662	6 362	7 859	5 837	6 736	5 894
B	EC137 Engcobo	6 692	7 520	9 290	6 899	7 963	6 968
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 180	3 574	4 415	3 279	3 784	3 311
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	129 964	159 373	168 064	137 316	161 545	126 048
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>164 914</b>	<b>198 647</b>	<b>218 733</b>	<b>173 347</b>	<b>203 668</b>	<b>164 049</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141	9 055	9 928	9 793	9 273	9 894	7 345			
B	EC142	7 328	8 234	10 172	7 534	8 719	7 629			
B	EC143	2 830	3 180	3 928	2 917	3 367	2 946			
B	EC144		2 330	2 330		583	1 748			
C	DC14	69 739	93 384	82 547	75 650	90 674	61 910			
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>88 951</b>	<b>114 726</b>	<b>108 771</b>	<b>95 395</b>	<b>113 237</b>	<b>81 578</b>			
B	EC151	10 047	11 290	13 947	10 358	11 955	10 460			
B	EC152	5 853	6 577	8 125	6 034	6 964	6 094			
B	EC153	10 947	12 301	15 196	11 286	13 025	11 397			
B	EC154	6 106	6 862	8 476	6 295	7 265	6 357			
B	EC155	11 474	12 893	15 927	11 829	13 652	11 945			
B	EC156	9 573	10 757	13 289	9 869	11 390	9 966			
B	EC157	17 266	19 402	23 968	17 800	20 544	17 976		9 000	
C	DC15	295 864	333 918	407 093	305 377	352 212	305 320			
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>367 130</b>	<b>414 001</b>	<b>506 022</b>	<b>378 848</b>	<b>437 006</b>	<b>379 516</b>		<b>9 000</b>	
B	EC05b2	30 755	34 560	42 692	31 706	36 593	32 019			
B	EC05b3	10 136	11 390	14 071	10 450	12 060	10 553			
C	DC44	61 423	69 951	82 487	63 555	73 085	61 866			
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>102 314</b>	<b>115 901</b>	<b>139 250</b>	<b>105 711</b>	<b>121 739</b>	<b>104 438</b>			
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>1 288 257</b>	<b>1 512 884</b>	<b>1 548 054</b>	<b>1 344 414</b>	<b>1 521 676</b>	<b>1 161 041</b>	<b>69 000</b>	<b>107 000</b>	<b>107 000</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>									
B	FS161 Letsemeng	9 542	12 345	7 260	10 243	11 074	5 445		
B	FS162 Kopanong	20 473	18 551	7 962	19 992	15 904	5 972		
B	FS163 Mokokare	12 731	17 561	5 665	13 939	14 587	4 249		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality								
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>42 746</b>	<b>48 457</b>	<b>20 887</b>	<b>44 174</b>	<b>41 565</b>	<b>15 666</b>		
B	FS171 Naledi	7 634	3 920	4 842	6 705	4 151	3 632		
B	FS172 Mangaung	86 956	95 466	117 931	89 084	101 083	88 449	5 000	5 000
B	FS173 Mantsopa	23 646	35 203	9 976	26 535	28 896	7 482		
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality								
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>		<b>118 235</b>	<b>134 590</b>	<b>132 750</b>	<b>122 324</b>	<b>134 130</b>	<b>99 562</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>5 000</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	39 744	45 570	14 469	41 201	37 795	10 852		
B	FS182 Tokologo	10 381	22 433	7 048	13 394	18 587	5 286		
B	FS183 Tswelepele	15 085	32 072	11 310	19 332	26 881	8 483		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	83 733	124 353	94 575	93 888	116 908	70 931		
B	FS185 Nala	26 185	47 484	23 589	31 510	41 510	17 692		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality								
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>175 128</b>	<b>271 911</b>	<b>150 992</b>	<b>199 324</b>	<b>241 681</b>	<b>113 244</b>		
B	FS191 Setsoto	31 926	50 990	33 899	36 692	46 717	25 425		
B	FS192 Dhlhabeng	20 399	32 117	21 806	23 328	29 539	16 354		
B	FS193 Nketoana	15 253	19 326	13 113	16 272	17 773	9 835		
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	50 946	57 249	70 721	52 522	60 617	53 041		
B	FS195 Phumelela	16 382	22 003	9 481	17 788	18 873	7 111		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	20 447	22 977	28 384	21 080	24 329	21 288		
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>155 354</b>	<b>204 662</b>	<b>177 404</b>	<b>167 681</b>	<b>197 847</b>	<b>133 053</b>		
B	FS201 Mophaqa	19 082	30 323	19 433	21 892	27 601	14 575		
B	FS203 Ngwathe	22 894	39 079	21 172	26 940	34 602	15 879		
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	16 631	19 650	19 541	17 386	19 623	14 656		
B	FS205 Mafube	13 826	18 272	9 101	14 937	15 979	6 825		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality								
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>72 433</b>	<b>107 324</b>	<b>69 247</b>	<b>81 156</b>	<b>97 805</b>	<b>51 935</b>		
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>563 896</b>	<b>766 944</b>	<b>551 280</b>	<b>614 658</b>	<b>713 028</b>	<b>413 460</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>5 000</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIP)		
		Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>							
A	Ekurhuleni	256 006	287 679	355 375			
A	City of Johannesburg	284 522	319 722	394 959	263 924	304 603	266 531
A	City of Tshwane	200 697	221 684	271 379	293 322	338 531	296 219
					203 944	234 108	203 535
B	Nokeng tsa Taemane	6 145	6 905	8 530	6 335	7 311	6 398
B	Kingstown	13 018	14 629	18 071	13 421	15 489	13 553
C	Metsweding District Municipality						
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>19 163</b>	<b>21 534</b>	<b>26 601</b>	<b>19 756</b>	<b>22 801</b>	<b>19 951</b>
B	Emfuleni	57 074	63 891	72 008	58 778	65 920	54 006
B	Midvaal	7 217	8 110	10 018	7 440	8 587	7 514
B	Lesedi	10 504	8 252	10 194	9 941	8 738	7 646
C	Sedibeng District Municipality						
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>74 794</b>	<b>80 253</b>	<b>92 221</b>	<b>76 159</b>	<b>83 245</b>	<b>69 166</b>
B	Mogale City	28 998	32 585	40 253	29 895	34 502	30 190
B	Randfontein	10 967	12 324	15 224	11 307	13 049	11 418
B	Westonaria	23 406	23 211	28 673	23 357	24 577	21 505
C	West Rand District Municipality						
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>63 371</b>	<b>68 120</b>	<b>84 150</b>	<b>64 558</b>	<b>72 128</b>	<b>63 113</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>							
		<b>898 554</b>	<b>998 992</b>	<b>1 224 685</b>	<b>923 663</b>	<b>1 055 416</b>	<b>918 514</b>
					<b>224 200</b>	<b>247 000</b>	<b>90 000</b>
					<b>224 200</b>	<b>247 000</b>	<b>247 000</b>
					<b>90 000</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>90 000</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)		
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>							
A	eThekweni	304 940	342 666	423 301	314 371	362 825	317 476
B	KZ211 Vulemelo	3 222	3 620	4 472	3 321	3 833	3 354
B	KZ212 Umdoni	3 008	3 380	4 175	3 101	3 579	3 131
B	KZ213 Umzumbi	7 993	8 982	11 096	8 241	9 511	8 322
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	3 908	4 392	5 425	4 029	4 650	4 069
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	2 192	2 463	3 043	2 260	2 608	2 282
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	8 304	9 332	11 527	8 561	9 880	8 646
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	100 360	112 777	139 315	103 465	119 411	104 486
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>128 987</b>	<b>144 945</b>	<b>179 054</b>	<b>132 977</b>	<b>153 472</b>	<b>134 290</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	3 927	4 413	5 451	4 048	4 672	4 088
B	KZ222 uMngeni	3 144	3 533	4 365	3 242	3 741	3 274
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpolana		2 175			544	1 632
B	KZ224 Impendle						
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	51 646	58 036	71 693	53 244	61 450	53 770
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini		2 045	2 526	511	2 165	1 894
B	KZ227 Richmond	3 210	3 607	4 456	3 309	3 820	3 342
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	38 847	41 608	49 224	39 537	43 512	36 918
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>100 775</b>	<b>113 242</b>	<b>139 890</b>	<b>103 892</b>	<b>119 904</b>	<b>104 918</b>
B	KZ232 Emmaambithi/Ladysmith	8 294	9 320	11 513	8 551	9 869	8 635
B	KZ233 Indaka	4 613	5 183	6 403	4 755	5 488	4 802
B	KZ234 Umtshezi		2 167	2 676	542	2 294	2 007
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	5 634	6 331	7 821	5 808	6 703	5 866
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	4 832	5 430	6 707	4 981	5 749	5 030
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	63 988	69 738	86 149	65 426	73 841	64 612
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>87 361</b>	<b>98 169</b>	<b>121 270</b>	<b>90 063</b>	<b>103 944</b>	<b>90 952</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni		2 041	2 522	510	2 161	1 891
B	KZ242 Nquthu	6 435	7 231	8 932	6 634	7 656	6 699
B	KZ244 Msinga	6 847	7 694	9 505	7 059	8 147	7 129
B	KZ245 Umvoti	3 738	4 201	5 189	3 854	4 448	3 892
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	68 985	75 478	93 239	70 608	79 918	69 929
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>86 005</b>	<b>96 645</b>	<b>119 387</b>	<b>88 665</b>	<b>102 331</b>	<b>89 540</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	29 249	32 868	40 602	30 154	34 801	30 452
B	KZ253 Utrecht						
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	3 998	4 492	5 549	4 121	4 757	4 162
C	DC25 Amathuba District Municipality	16 212	18 218	22 505	16 714	19 290	16 879
<b>Total: Amathuba Municipalities</b>		<b>49 459</b>	<b>55 578</b>	<b>68 657</b>	<b>50 989</b>	<b>58 848</b>	<b>51 492</b>





**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)				
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>										
B	NP03a2	12 069	13 562	16 753	12 442	14 360	12 565			
B	NP03a3	4 733	4 526	5 592	4 681	4 793	4 194			
B	NP03a4	5 084	5 713	7 058	5 242	6 050	5 293			
B	NP03a5	9 873	11 094	13 705	11 078	11 747	10 278			
B	NP03a6	12 992	14 599	18 035	13 394	15 458	13 526		14 000	
C	DC47	168 647	186 743	227 275	173 171	196 876	170 457			
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b>	<b>213 397</b>	<b>236 238</b>	<b>288 417</b>	<b>219 107</b>	<b>249 283</b>	<b>216 313</b>		<b>14 000</b>	
B	NP331	10 264	11 534	14 248	10 582	12 212	10 686			
B	NP332	11 571	13 002	16 062	11 928	13 767	12 046			
B	NP333	17 452	19 611	24 226	17 992	20 765	18 169			
B	NP334	4 766	5 356	6 616	4 914	5 671	4 962			
B	NP335	4 193	4 076	5 821	4 664	8 512	11 866			
C	DC33	110 292	123 937	153 102	113 703	131 228	114 826			
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>158 538</b>	<b>179 516</b>	<b>230 075</b>	<b>163 783</b>	<b>192 156</b>	<b>172 556</b>			
B	NP341	2 584	2 903	3 586	2 664	3 074	2 690			
B	NP342	3 422	3 846	4 751	3 528	4 072	3 563			
B	NP343	23 705	26 638	32 906	24 438	28 205	24 680			
B	NP344	21 247	23 875	29 494	21 904	25 280	22 120			
C	DC34	124 467	139 866	172 779	128 317	148 094	129 584			
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>175 425</b>	<b>197 128</b>	<b>243 516</b>	<b>180 851</b>	<b>208 725</b>	<b>182 637</b>			
B	NP351	8 346	9 378	11 585	8 604	9 930	8 689			
B	NP352	6 743	7 578	9 361	6 952	8 023	7 021			
B	NP353	5 875	6 602	8 156	6 057	6 991	6 117			
B	NP354	77 725	85 093	105 117	79 567	90 099	78 838		10 500	
B	NP355	9 736	10 940	13 514	10 037	11 584	10 136			
C	DC35	74 997	83 904	99 942	77 224	87 914	74 957			
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>183 421</b>	<b>203 495</b>	<b>247 675</b>	<b>188 440</b>	<b>214 540</b>	<b>185 756</b>		<b>10 500</b>	
B	NP361	12 322	13 846	17 105	12 703	14 661	12 829			
B	NP362	12 818	14 404	17 794	13 215	15 252	13 345			
B	NP364	3 226	3 625	4 478	3 325	3 838	3 358			
B	NP365	12 068	13 561	16 752	12 441	14 359	12 564			
B	NP366	4 076	4 580	5 658	4 202	4 849	4 243			
B	NP367	45 972	51 660	63 816	47 394	54 699	47 862			
C	DC36	90 481	101 676	125 602	93 280	107 657	94 201			
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>90 481</b>	<b>101 676</b>	<b>125 602</b>	<b>93 280</b>	<b>107 657</b>	<b>94 201</b>			
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>821 264</b>	<b>918 053</b>	<b>1 135 285</b>	<b>845 461</b>	<b>972 361</b>	<b>851 464</b>		<b>14 000</b>	<b>10 500</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)		
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>							
B	MP301	25 723	28 782	34 320	26 488	30 167	25 740
B	MP302	11 694	13 141	16 233	12 056	13 914	12 175
B	MP303	18 306	20 571	25 411	18 872	21 781	19 058
B	MP304	8 817	9 908	12 239	9 090	10 491	9 179
B	MP305	12 805	14 390	17 776	13 201	15 236	13 332
B	MP306	5 089	5 718	7 064	5 246	6 055	5 298
B	MP307	29 906	33 606	41 514	30 831	35 583	31 135
C	DC30						
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>112 340</b>	<b>126 115</b>	<b>154 557</b>	<b>115 784</b>	<b>133 226</b>	<b>115 918</b>
B	MP311	6 221	6 990	8 635	6 413	7 402	6 477
B	MP312	30 921	34 746	42 923	31 877	36 790	32 192
B	MP313	10 696	12 019	14 847	11 027	12 726	11 136
B	MP314	3 052	3 430	4 237	3 147	3 631	3 178
B	MP315	35 631	40 039	49 461	36 733	42 395	37 096
B	MP316	36 582	41 108	50 781	37 714	43 526	38 086
C	DC31						
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>123 103</b>	<b>138 333</b>	<b>170 885</b>	<b>126 910</b>	<b>146 471</b>	<b>128 164</b>
B	MP321	8 866	9 963	12 308	9 140	10 549	9 231
B	MP322	65 189	70 754	87 404	66 580	74 916	65 553
B	MP323	7 030	7 899	9 758	7 247	8 364	7 319
B	MP324	44 601	50 119	61 913	45 981	53 068	46 435
B	MP325	91 212	98 167	127 620	92 951	105 530	95 715
C	DC32	17 942	20 162	24 907	18 497	21 348	18 680
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>234 841</b>	<b>257 065</b>	<b>323 909</b>	<b>240 397</b>	<b>273 776</b>	<b>242 932</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>470 284</b>	<b>521 512</b>	<b>649 351</b>	<b>483 091</b>	<b>553 472</b>	<b>487 013</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>470 284</b>	<b>521 512</b>	<b>649 351</b>	<b>483 091</b>	<b>553 472</b>	<b>487 013</b>



**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>									
B	NW371 Moretele	34 175	38 404	47 441	35 232	40 663	35 580		
B	NW372 Madibeng	67 720	76 098	94 006	69 815	80 575	70 504		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	69 010	75 796	95 796	71 144	82 109	71 847		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	6 464	5 101	6 301	6 124	5 401	4 726		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	41 184	46 279	57 169	42 458	49 001	42 877		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>218 554</b>	<b>243 429</b>	<b>300 713</b>	<b>224 772</b>	<b>257 750</b>	<b>225 534</b>		
B	NW381 Ratlou	5 171	5 811	7 178	5 331	6 153	5 384		
B	NW382 Tswaing	6 412	7 206	8 901	6 611	7 630	6 676		
B	NW383 Mafikeng	12 593	14 151	17 481	12 982	14 983	13 111		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	8 310	9 338	11 536	8 567	9 888	8 652		
B	NW385 Zeerust	7 107	7 987	9 866	7 327	8 456	7 400		
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	69 231	77 796	96 103	71 372	82 373	72 077		
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>108 825</b>	<b>122 288</b>	<b>151 065</b>	<b>112 191</b>	<b>129 483</b>	<b>113 299</b>		
B	NW391 Kagisano	4 443	4 992	6 167	4 580	5 286	4 625		
B	NW392 Naledi	2 571	2 889	3 568	2 650	3 058	2 676		
B	NW393 Mamusa	3 338	3 752	4 634	3 442	3 972	3 476		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	8 988	10 100	12 477	9 266	10 695	9 358		
B	NW395 Molepo								
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teenane	3 073	3 453	4 265	3 168	3 656	3 199		
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	37 648	42 305	52 260	38 812	44 794	39 195		
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>60 060</b>	<b>67 491</b>	<b>83 373</b>	<b>61 918</b>	<b>71 461</b>	<b>62 529</b>		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	6 017	6 762	8 353	6 203	7 160	6 265		
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	12 083	13 577	16 772	12 456	14 376	12 579	1 000	
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	63 335	92 218	56 308	70 556	83 240	42 231	30 500	22 000
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	27 447	10 795	13 335	23 284	11 430	10 001		
B	NW405 Merafong City	29 253	26 562	32 812	28 580	28 124	24 609		
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>138 135</b>	<b>149 913</b>	<b>127 580</b>	<b>141 079</b>	<b>144 330</b>	<b>95 685</b>	<b>31 500</b>	<b>22 000</b>
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>525 574</b>	<b>583 122</b>	<b>662 731</b>	<b>539 961</b>	<b>603 024</b>	<b>497 048</b>	<b>31 500</b>	<b>22 000</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)							
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)					
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>												
A	City of Cape Town	196 657	219 863	271 601	202 458	232 797	203 701	120 000	145 000	120 000	145 000	20 000
B	WC011 Matzikama	5 729	3 366	4 159	5 139	3 564	3 119					
B	WC012 Cederberg	2 000	2 159	2 667	2 040	2 286	2 000					
B	WC013 Bergrivier		2 774	2 774		694	2 081					
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	2 928	3 291	4 065	3 019	3 484	3 049					
B	WC015 Swartland	3 556	2 872	3 548	3 385	3 041	2 661					
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	4 330	2 246	3 809	3 809	1 684						
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>18 543</b>	<b>13 933</b>	<b>17 212</b>	<b>17 390</b>	<b>14 753</b>	<b>12 909</b>					
B	WC022 Witzenberg	3 796	4 265	5 269	3 913	4 516	3 952					
B	WC023 Drakenstein	9 822	11 037	13 634	10 126	11 686	10 226					
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	9 407	7 200	8 854	8 855	7 623	6 671	20 000		20 000		
B	WC025 Breede Valley	6 906	7 760	9 586	7 119	8 217	7 190					
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	4 223	4 746	5 862	4 354	5 025	4 397					
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>	<b>34 154</b>	<b>35 008</b>	<b>43 246</b>	<b>34 367</b>	<b>37 067</b>	<b>32 434</b>	<b>20 000</b>		<b>20 000</b>		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	6 674	7 499	9 264	6 880	7 940	6 948					
B	WC032 Overstrand	4 575	3 834	4 736	4 389	4 060	3 552					
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas											
B	WC034 Swellendam											
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	2 411	2 709	3 347	2 486	2 869	2 510					
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>13 659</b>	<b>14 042</b>	<b>17 347</b>	<b>13 755</b>	<b>14 869</b>	<b>13 010</b>					
B	WC041 Kannaland	3 818	2 745	3 391	3 550	2 907	2 544					
B	WC042 Hessequa		2 186	2 701	547	2 315	2 026					
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	5 750	3 917	4 839	5 292	4 148	3 629					
B	WC044 George	9 461	10 632	13 133	9 754	11 257	9 850					
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	3 609	4 056	5 010	3 721	4 294	3 757					
B	WC047 Bitou	2 602	2 924	3 612	2 682	3 096	2 709					
B	WC048 Knysna	5 969	6 707	8 285	6 153	7 102	6 214					
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	6 708		5 031								
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>37 916</b>	<b>33 167</b>	<b>40 971</b>	<b>36 729</b>	<b>35 118</b>	<b>30 729</b>					
B	WC051 Laingsburg											
B	WC052 Prince Albert											
B	WC053 Beaufort West											
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	3 209	3 606	4 454	3 308	3 818	3 341					
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>3 209</b>	<b>3 606</b>	<b>4 454</b>	<b>3 308</b>	<b>3 818</b>	<b>3 341</b>					
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>304 137</b>	<b>319 619</b>	<b>394 831</b>	<b>308 007</b>	<b>338 422</b>	<b>296 123</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>145 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>145 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
	Public Transport Infrastructure Systems: Unallocated								28 000	1 622 000	28 000	1 622 000
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>6 265 300</b>	<b>7 148 564</b>	<b>8 053 090</b>	<b>6 486 116</b>	<b>7 374 696</b>	<b>6 060 713</b>	<b>519 000</b>	<b>624 000</b>	<b>519 000</b>	<b>624 000</b>	<b>1 790 000</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE									
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year							
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)						
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>															
A	Nelson Mandela	21 000	21 832	24 571	24 571	21 000	21 832	24 571	24 571	269 125	333 041	151 769	282 896	306 288	119 970
B	EC101 Camdeboo	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	9 050	3 568	4 293	7 669	3 716	3 512
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	2 520	2 620	2 948	2 948	2 520	2 620	2 948	2 948	13 082	12 653	8 333	12 950	11 491	6 987
B	EC103 Ikwezi	1 584	1 647	1 853	1 853	1 584	1 647	1 853	1 853	6 269	9 012	1 447	6 955	7 121	1 086
B	EC104 Makana	1 080	1 123	1 264	1 264	1 080	1 123	1 264	1 264	16 430	17 463	12 745	16 673	16 232	10 022
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	8 127	9 042	11 046	8 345	9 508	8 601
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	2 664	2 770	3 117	3 117	2 664	2 770	3 117	3 117	16 742	11 902	8 526	15 532	13 269	6 395
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	13 027	17 152	1 619	14 058	13 269	1 215
B	EC108 Kouga	2 664	2 770	3 117	3 117	2 664	2 770	3 117	3 117	18 210	23 745	12 218	19 576	20 804	9 690
B	EC109 Koukamma	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	6 400	6 103	7 235	6 300	6 299	6 205
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	10 648	11 070	12 459	12 459	10 648	11 070	12 459	12 459	107 337	110 639	67 463	108 057	99 498	53 712
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>16 600</b>	<b>17 258</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>17 258</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>305 733</b>	<b>374 088</b>	<b>412 499</b>	<b>317 408</b>	<b>388 400</b>	<b>314 230</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	11 490	12 912	15 950	11 846	13 671	11 963
B	EC122 Mquma	13 000	13 515	15 210	15 210	13 000	13 515	15 210	15 210	16 444	18 479	22 827	16 953	19 566	17 120
B	EC123 Great Kei	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	2 521	2 833	3 499	2 599	2 999	2 624
B	EC124 Amahlathi	13 000	13 515	15 210	15 210	13 000	13 515	15 210	15 210	7 234	8 129	10 042	7 458	8 607	7 531
B	EC125 Buffalo City	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	110 156	122 691	150 078	113 161	129 114	116 361
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	4 821	5 418	6 693	4 971	5 737	5 020
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	6 724	7 555	9 333	6 932	8 000	7 000
B	EC128 Nxuba	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	3 600	3 743	6 388	3 600	4 287	5 844
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	16 600	17 258	19 423	19 423	16 600	17 258	19 423	19 423	142 742	192 329	187 688	149 889	196 419	140 766
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>16 600</b>	<b>17 258</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>17 258</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>19 423</b>	<b>305 733</b>	<b>374 088</b>	<b>412 499</b>	<b>317 408</b>	<b>388 400</b>	<b>314 230</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	360	374	421	421	360	374	421	421	2 097	2 357	2 911	2 162	2 495	2 183
B	EC132 Tsolwana	540	561	632	632	540	561	632	632	360	374	2 574	360	913	2 036
B	EC133 Inkwanza	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 755	540	561	632	540	561	632
B	EC134 Luthanzi	620	645	725	725	620	645	725	725	10 276	11 421	13 938	10 548	12 001	10 892
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	620	645	725	725	620	645	725	725	8 542	9 599	11 858	8 807	10 164	8 894
B	EC136 Emalahleni	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	6 282	7 007	8 585	6 457	7 381	6 620
B	EC137 Engobo	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	6 692	7 520	9 290	6 899	7 963	6 968
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	3 180	3 574	4 415	3 279	3 784	3 311
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	129 964	159 373	168 064	137 316	161 545	126 048
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>3 020</b>	<b>3 140</b>	<b>3 534</b>	<b>3 534</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>3 140</b>	<b>3 534</b>	<b>3 534</b>	<b>167 934</b>	<b>201 786</b>	<b>222 266</b>	<b>176 367</b>	<b>206 808</b>	<b>167 583</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	5 700	5 926	6 669	5 700	5 926	6 669	14 755	15 854	16 463	14 973	15 820	14 014
B	EC142 Senqu	1 800	1 871	2 106	1 800	1 871	2 106	7 328	8 234	10 172	7 554	8 719	7 629
B	EC143 Maleswai	720	749	842	720	749	842	4 630	5 051	6 034	4 717	5 238	5 052
B	EC144 Gaqep							69 739	93 384	82 547	75 650	90 674	61 910
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>8 546</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>8 220</b>	<b>8 546</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>97 171</b>	<b>123 272</b>	<b>118 388</b>	<b>103 615</b>	<b>121 783</b>	<b>91 196</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana							10 047	11 290	13 947	10 358	11 955	10 460
B	EC152 Ntbankulu							5 853	6 577	8 125	6 034	6 964	6 094
B	EC153 Qaukeni							10 947	12 301	15 196	11 286	13 025	11 397
B	EC154 Port St Johns							6 106	6 862	8 476	6 295	7 265	6 357
B	EC155 Nyandeni							11 474	12 893	15 927	11 829	13 652	11 945
B	EC156 Mhlontlo							9 573	10 757	13 289	9 869	11 390	9 966
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 700	1 767	1 989	1 700	1 767	1 989	18 966	30 170	25 957	19 500	31 311	19 965
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality							295 864	333 918	407 093	305 377	352 212	305 320
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>368 830</b>	<b>424 769</b>	<b>508 011</b>	<b>380 548</b>	<b>447 774</b>	<b>381 505</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu							30 755	34 560	42 692	31 706	36 593	32 019
B	EC05b3 Matatiele							10 136	11 390	14 071	10 450	12 060	10 553
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							61 423	69 951	82 487	63 555	73 085	61 866
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>							<b>102 314</b>	<b>115 901</b>	<b>139 250</b>	<b>105 711</b>	<b>121 739</b>	<b>104 438</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>61 188</b>	<b>63 612</b>	<b>71 592</b>	<b>61 188</b>	<b>63 612</b>	<b>71 592</b>	<b>1 418 445</b>	<b>1 683 496</b>	<b>1 619 646</b>	<b>1 474 602</b>	<b>1 692 289</b>	<b>1 232 633</b>



**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
B	FS161	800	832	936	800	832	936	10 342	13 177	8 196	11 043	11 905	6 381
B	FS162							20 473	18 551	7 962	19 992	15 904	5 972
B	FS163							12 731	17 561	5 665	13 939	14 587	4 249
C	DC16												
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>43 546</b>	<b>49 289</b>	<b>21 823</b>	<b>44 974</b>	<b>42 396</b>	<b>16 602</b>
B	FS171							7 634	3 920	4 842	6 705	4 151	3 632
B	FS172	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	120 456	104 625	122 612	122 584	110 241	93 129
B	FS173							23 646	35 203	9 976	26 535	28 896	7 482
C	DC17												
	<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>4 680</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>4 680</b>	<b>151 735</b>	<b>143 748</b>	<b>137 430</b>	<b>155 824</b>	<b>143 288</b>	<b>104 242</b>
B	FS181							39 744	45 570	14 469	41 201	37 795	10 852
B	FS182	550	572	644	550	572	644	10 931	23 005	7 692	13 944	19 159	5 930
B	FS183							15 085	32 072	11 310	19 332	26 881	8 483
B	FS184							83 733	124 353	94 575	93 888	116 908	70 931
B	FS185							26 185	47 484	23 589	31 510	41 510	17 692
C	DC18												
	<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>175 678</b>	<b>272 483</b>	<b>151 636</b>	<b>199 874</b>	<b>242 253</b>	<b>113 888</b>
B	FS191							31 926	50 990	33 899	36 692	46 717	25 425
B	FS192							20 399	32 117	21 806	23 328	29 539	16 354
B	FS193							15 253	19 326	13 113	16 272	17 773	9 835
B	FS194	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	51 946	58 289	71 891	53 522	61 657	54 211
B	FS195							16 382	22 003	9 481	17 788	18 873	7 111
C	DC19							20 447	22 977	28 384	21 080	24 329	21 288
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>156 354</b>	<b>205 702</b>	<b>178 574</b>	<b>168 681</b>	<b>198 887</b>	<b>134 223</b>
B	FS201	2 060	2 142	2 410	2 060	2 142	2 410	21 142	32 465	21 843	23 952	29 742	16 985
B	FS203							22 894	39 079	21 172	26 940	34 602	15 879
B	FS204	7 500	7 797	8 775	7 500	7 797	8 775	24 131	27 447	28 317	24 886	27 420	23 431
B	FS205	11 000	11 436	12 870	11 000	11 436	12 870	24 826	29 708	21 971	25 937	27 415	19 696
C	DC20												
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipality</b>	<b>20 560</b>	<b>21 375</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>20 560</b>	<b>21 375</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>92 993</b>	<b>128 699</b>	<b>93 303</b>	<b>101 716</b>	<b>119 179</b>	<b>75 991</b>
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>26 910</b>	<b>27 976</b>	<b>31 486</b>	<b>26 910</b>	<b>27 976</b>	<b>31 486</b>	<b>620 306</b>	<b>799 920</b>	<b>582 765</b>	<b>671 068</b>	<b>746 004</b>	<b>444 946</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	Ekurhuleni	15 594	16 212	18 246	15 594	16 212	18 246	299 300	316 891	373 620	307 218	333 815	284 777
A	City of Johannesburg	33 000	34 307	38 611	33 000	34 307	38 611	501 522	588 030	523 570	510 322	606 839	424 830
A	City of Tshwane	25 000	25 991	29 251	25 000	25 991	29 251	236 697	247 674	300 630	241 944	260 098	232 785
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	7 145	7 945	9 700	7 335	8 351	7 568
B	GT02b2 Kungwini							13 018	14 629	18 071	13 421	15 489	13 553
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>20 163</b>	<b>22 574</b>	<b>27 771</b>	<b>20 756</b>	<b>23 840</b>	<b>21 121</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	59 074	65 970	74 348	60 778	68 000	56 346
B	GT422 Midvaal							7 217	8 110	10 018	7 440	8 587	7 514
B	GT423 Lesedi	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	14 504	12 411	14 874	13 941	12 896	12 326
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 238</b>	<b>7 020</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 238</b>	<b>7 020</b>	<b>80 794</b>	<b>86 491</b>	<b>99 241</b>	<b>82 159</b>	<b>89 483</b>	<b>76 186</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	1 050	1 092	1 229	1 050	1 092	1 229	30 048	33 677	41 482	30 945	35 594	31 418
B	GT482 Randfontein	2 016	2 096	2 359	2 016	2 096	2 359	12 983	14 420	17 583	13 323	15 145	13 777
B	GT483 Westonaria	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	29 406	29 449	35 693	29 357	30 814	28 525
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							1 500			1 500		
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>9 066</b>	<b>9 425</b>	<b>10 608</b>	<b>9 066</b>	<b>9 425</b>	<b>10 608</b>	<b>73 937</b>	<b>77 546</b>	<b>94 758</b>	<b>75 124</b>	<b>81 553</b>	<b>73 720</b>
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>89 660</b>	<b>93 212</b>	<b>104 906</b>	<b>89 660</b>	<b>93 212</b>	<b>104 906</b>	<b>1 212 414</b>	<b>1 339 205</b>	<b>1 419 591</b>	<b>1 237 523</b>	<b>1 395 628</b>	<b>1 113 419</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	37 500	38 986	43 876	37 500	38 986	43 876	354 240	426 652	525 178	363 671	446 811	419 352
B	KZ211							3 222	3 620	4 472	3 321	3 833	3 354
B	KZ212							3 008	3 380	4 175	3 101	3 579	3 131
B	KZ213							7 993	8 982	11 096	8 241	9 511	8 322
B	KZ214							3 908	4 392	5 425	4 029	4 650	4 069
B	KZ215							2 192	2 463	3 043	2 260	2 608	2 282
B	KZ216							8 304	9 332	11 527	8 561	9 880	8 646
C	DC21							100 360	112 777	139 315	103 465	119 411	104 486
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>							<b>128 987</b>	<b>144 945</b>	<b>179 054</b>	<b>132 977</b>	<b>153 472</b>	<b>134 290</b>
B	KZ221							3 927	4 413	5 451	4 048	4 672	4 088
B	KZ222	3 340	3 472	3 908	3 340	3 472	3 908	6 484	7 006	8 273	6 582	7 213	7 181
B	KZ223									2 175		544	1 632
B	KZ224												
B	KZ225	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	55 646	62 195	76 373	57 244	65 609	58 450
B	KZ226							3 210	2 045	2 526	511	2 165	1 894
B	KZ227							3 607	3 607	4 456	3 309	3 820	3 342
C	DC22							38 847	41 608	49 224	39 537	43 512	36 918
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>7 340</b>	<b>7 631</b>	<b>8 588</b>	<b>7 340</b>	<b>7 631</b>	<b>8 588</b>	<b>108 115</b>	<b>120 873</b>	<b>148 478</b>	<b>111 232</b>	<b>127 535</b>	<b>113 506</b>
B	KZ232	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	10 294	11 399	13 854	10 551	11 948	10 975
B	KZ233							4 613	5 183	6 403	4 755	5 488	4 802
B	KZ234	3 800	3 951	4 446	3 800	3 951	4 446	3 800	6 117	7 123	4 342	6 245	6 453
B	KZ235							5 634	6 331	7 821	5 808	6 703	5 866
B	KZ236							4 832	5 430	6 707	4 981	5 749	5 030
C	DC23							63 988	69 738	86 149	65 426	73 841	64 612
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 786</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 786</b>	<b>93 161</b>	<b>104 199</b>	<b>128 056</b>	<b>95 863</b>	<b>109 974</b>	<b>97 738</b>
B	KZ241							2 000	4 121	4 862	2 510	4 241	4 231
B	KZ242	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	6 435	7 231	8 932	6 634	7 656	6 699
B	KZ244							6 847	7 694	9 505	7 059	8 147	7 129
B	KZ245							3 738	4 201	5 189	3 854	4 448	3 892
C	DC24							68 985	75 478	93 239	70 608	79 918	69 929
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 079</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 079</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>88 005</b>	<b>98 724</b>	<b>121 727</b>	<b>90 665</b>	<b>104 410</b>	<b>91 881</b>
B	KZ252							29 249	32 868	40 602	30 154	34 801	30 452
B	KZ253							3 998	4 492	5 549	4 121	4 757	4 162
B	KZ254							16 212	18 218	22 505	16 714	19 290	16 879
C	DC25							49 459	55 578	68 657	50 989	58 848	51 402
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>							<b>99 918</b>	<b>113 156</b>	<b>147 713</b>	<b>101 978</b>	<b>117 696</b>	<b>103 793</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe						2 887	3 244	4 008	2 976	3 435	3 006	
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	4 622	5 194	6 417	4 765	5 500	4 812	
B	KZ263 Aboqulusi						9 916	10 848	13 001	10 114	11 272	10 774	
B	KZ265 Nongoma	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	6 370	7 158	8 842	6 567	7 579	6 631	
B	KZ266 Ulundi	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	10 359	11 347	13 617	10 572	11 800	11 237	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						95 241	107 024	132 209	98 187	113 320	99 157	
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 277</b>	<b>8 190</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 277</b>	<b>129 395</b>	<b>144 815</b>	<b>178 093</b>	<b>133 181</b>	<b>152 906</b>	<b>135 617</b>	
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana						5 796	6 513	8 045	5 975	6 896	6 034	
B	KZ272 Jozini						7 625	8 568	10 584	7 860	9 072	7 938	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay						4 990	5 608	6 927	5 145	5 938	5 196	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa						81 075	91 105	112 544	83 583	96 465	105 304	
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba						99 486	111 794	138 101	102 563	118 371	124 471	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>						<b>116 994</b>	<b>128 097</b>	<b>158 241</b>	<b>119 770</b>	<b>135 633</b>	<b>118 681</b>	
B	KZ281 Mbonambi						3 628	4 077	5 036	3 740	4 317	3 777	
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze						28 040	31 509	38 923	28 907	33 362	29 193	
B	KZ283 Ntambanana						2 014	2 488	3 063	2 132	2 503	1 866	
B	KZ284 Umlalazi						6 977	7 840	9 685	7 193	8 301	7 264	
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni						2 035	2 287	2 825	2 098	2 422	2 119	
B	KZ286 Nkandla						5 091	5 721	7 067	5 249	6 058	5 301	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						71 223	74 650	92 216	72 080	79 041	69 162	
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>						<b>116 994</b>	<b>128 097</b>	<b>158 241</b>	<b>119 770</b>	<b>135 633</b>	<b>118 681</b>	
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka						6 492	7 295	9 011	6 692	7 724	6 759	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	15 846	17 302	20 688	16 151	17 953	17 271	
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe						6 080	6 833	8 441	6 269	7 235	6 330	
B	KZ294 Maphumulo						4 660	5 236	6 469	4 804	5 544	4 851	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						60 799	68 321	84 399	62 680	72 341	63 299	
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 238</b>	<b>7 020</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 238</b>	<b>93 878</b>	<b>104 987</b>	<b>129 007</b>	<b>96 596</b>	<b>110 797</b>	<b>98 511</b>	
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe						4 526	5 086	6 283	4 666	5 385	4 712	
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani						4 251	4 777	5 901	4 382	5 058	4 426	
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad						7 886	8 610	10 293	8 037	8 933	8 597	
B	KZ5a5 Ubululebeze	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	7 666	8 615	10 642	7 903	9 121	7 981	
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu						56 804	63 832	78 852	58 561	67 587	59 139	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						81 133	90 919	111 971	83 550	96 084	84 856	
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 119</b>	<b>3 510</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 119</b>	<b>134 282</b>	<b>153 182</b>	<b>188 646</b>	<b>138 105</b>	<b>161 839</b>	<b>147 035</b>	
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>68 640</b>	<b>71 360</b>	<b>80 311</b>	<b>68 640</b>	<b>71 360</b>	<b>1 342 852</b>	<b>1 531 582</b>	<b>1 886 562</b>	<b>1 381 055</b>	<b>1 614 839</b>	<b>1 470 395</b>	

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>											
B	NP03a2					12 069	13 562	16 753	12 442	14 360	12 565
B	NP03a3					4 733	4 526	5 592	4 681	4 793	4 194
B	NP03a4					5 084	5 713	7 058	5 242	6 050	5 293
B	NP03a5					9 873	11 094	13 705	10 178	11 747	10 278
B	NP03a6					12 992	28 599	18 035	13 394	29 458	13 526
C	DC47					168 647	186 743	227 275	173 171	196 876	170 457
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>					<b>213 397</b>	<b>250 238</b>	<b>288 417</b>	<b>219 107</b>	<b>263 283</b>	<b>216 313</b>
B	NP331					10 264	11 534	14 248	10 582	12 212	10 686
B	NP332					11 571	13 002	16 062	11 928	13 767	12 046
B	NP333				3 510	20 452	22 730	27 736	20 992	23 884	21 680
B	NP334					4 766	5 356	6 616	4 914	5 671	4 962
B	NP335					4 193	6 076	15 821	4 664	8 512	11 866
C	DC33					110 292	123 937	153 102	113 703	131 228	114 826
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>					<b>161 538</b>	<b>182 635</b>	<b>233 585</b>	<b>166 783</b>	<b>195 275</b>	<b>176 066</b>
B	NP341					2 584	2 903	3 586	2 664	3 074	2 690
B	NP342					3 422	3 846	4 751	3 528	4 072	3 563
B	NP343					23 705	26 638	32 906	24 438	28 205	24 680
B	NP344				3 510	24 247	26 994	33 004	24 904	28 399	25 630
C	DC34					124 467	139 866	172 779	128 317	148 094	129 584
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>					<b>178 425</b>	<b>200 247</b>	<b>247 027</b>	<b>183 851</b>	<b>211 844</b>	<b>186 147</b>
B	NP351					13 846	15 096	18 020	14 104	15 648	15 124
B	NP352				6 435	6 743	7 578	9 361	6 952	8 023	7 021
B	NP353					5 875	6 602	8 156	6 057	6 991	6 117
B	NP354				1 404	89 425	86 340	106 521	91 267	91 346	80 242
B	NP355					9 736	10 940	13 514	10 037	11 584	10 136
C	DC35					74 997	83 904	99 942	77 224	87 914	74 957
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>					<b>200 621</b>	<b>210 460</b>	<b>255 514</b>	<b>205 640</b>	<b>221 506</b>	<b>193 596</b>
B	NP361					12 322	13 846	17 105	12 703	14 661	12 829
B	NP362					12 818	14 404	17 794	13 215	15 252	13 345
B	NP364					3 226	3 625	4 478	3 325	3 838	3 358
B	NP365					12 068	13 561	16 752	12 441	14 359	12 564
B	NP366				2 808	6 476	7 075	8 466	6 602	7 344	7 051
B	NP367				4 212	49 572	55 402	68 028	50 994	58 441	52 074
C	DC36					96 481	107 913	132 622	99 280	113 895	101 221
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>					<b>200 621</b>	<b>210 460</b>	<b>255 514</b>	<b>205 640</b>	<b>221 506</b>	<b>193 596</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>19 441</b>	<b>21 880</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>850 464</b>	<b>951 494</b>	<b>1 157 165</b>	<b>874 661</b>	<b>1 005 802</b>	<b>873 344</b>

**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	27 223	30 342	36 075	27 988	31 726	27 495
B	MP302	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	12 694	14 181	17 403	13 056	14 954	13 345
B	MP303	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	20 306	22 650	27 751	20 872	23 860	21 398
B	MP304	504	524	590	504	524	590	9 321	10 432	12 829	9 594	11 015	9 769
B	MP305	8 115	8 437	9 495	8 115	8 437	9 495	20 920	22 826	27 271	21 316	23 673	22 827
B	MP306	2 083	2 166	2 437	2 083	2 166	2 437	7 172	7 884	9 501	7 329	8 220	7 735
B	MP307	4 500	4 678	5 265	4 500	4 678	5 265	34 406	38 284	46 779	35 331	40 261	36 400
C	DC30												
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>19 702</b>	<b>20 483</b>	<b>23 052</b>	<b>19 702</b>	<b>20 483</b>	<b>23 052</b>	<b>132 042</b>	<b>146 598</b>	<b>177 609</b>	<b>135 486</b>	<b>153 708</b>	<b>138 970</b>
B	MP311	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	7 721	8 550	10 391	7 913	8 961	8 232
B	MP312	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	32 921	36 826	45 263	33 877	38 870	34 532
B	MP313	5 000	5 198	5 850	5 000	5 198	5 850	15 696	17 217	20 698	16 027	17 924	16 986
B	MP314	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	6 052	6 549	7 747	6 147	6 750	6 688
B	MP315							35 631	40 039	49 461	36 733	42 395	37 096
B	MP316							36 582	41 108	50 781	37 714	43 526	38 086
C	DC31												
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>11 500</b>	<b>11 956</b>	<b>13 455</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>11 956</b>	<b>13 455</b>	<b>134 603</b>	<b>150 288</b>	<b>184 340</b>	<b>138 410</b>	<b>158 426</b>	<b>141 619</b>
B	MP321							8 866	9 963	12 308	9 140	10 549	9 231
B	MP322	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	68 189	72 833	89 744	69 580	76 996	67 893
B	MP323	7 100	7 381	8 307	7 100	7 381	8 307	14 130	15 281	18 065	14 347	15 745	15 626
B	MP324	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	46 101	51 679	63 669	47 481	54 627	48 190
B	MP325							91 212	98 167	127 620	92 951	105 530	95 715
C	DC32							17 942	20 162	24 907	18 497	21 348	18 680
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>10 600</b>	<b>11 020</b>	<b>12 402</b>	<b>10 600</b>	<b>11 020</b>	<b>12 402</b>	<b>246 441</b>	<b>268 085</b>	<b>336 312</b>	<b>251 997</b>	<b>284 796</b>	<b>255 334</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>41 802</b>	<b>43 458</b>	<b>48 910</b>	<b>41 802</b>	<b>43 458</b>	<b>48 910</b>	<b>513 086</b>	<b>564 970</b>	<b>698 261</b>	<b>525 893</b>	<b>596 930</b>	<b>535 923</b>



**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>													
B	NW371	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	34 175	38 404	47 441	35 232	40 663	35 580
B	NW372	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	70 220	78 697	96 931	72 315	83 174	73 429
B	NW373	15 000	15 594	17 551	15 000	15 594	17 551	72 010	80 666	99 306	74 144	85 228	75 357
B	NW374							21 464	20 695	23 852	21 124	20 995	22 277
B	NW375							41 184	46 279	57 169	42 458	49 001	42 877
C	DC37												
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality</b>		<b>20 500</b>	<b>21 312</b>	<b>23 986</b>	<b>20 500</b>	<b>21 312</b>	<b>23 986</b>	<b>239 054</b>	<b>264 741</b>	<b>324 698</b>	<b>245 272</b>	<b>279 062</b>	<b>249 520</b>
B	NW381							5 171	5 811	7 178	5 331	6 153	5 384
B	NW382							6 412	7 206	8 901	6 611	7 630	6 676
B	NW383							12 593	14 151	17 481	12 982	14 983	13 111
B	NW384							8 310	9 338	11 536	8 567	9 888	8 652
B	NW385							7 107	7 987	9 866	7 327	8 456	7 400
C	DC38							69 231	77 796	96 103	71 372	82 373	72 077
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>								<b>108 825</b>	<b>122 288</b>	<b>151 065</b>	<b>112 191</b>	<b>129 483</b>	<b>113 299</b>
B	NW391							4 443	4 992	6 167	4 580	5 286	4 625
B	NW392							2 571	2 889	3 568	2 650	3 058	2 676
B	NW393							3 338	3 752	4 634	3 442	3 972	3 476
B	NW394							8 988	10 100	12 477	9 266	10 695	9 358
B	NW395							3 073	3 453	4 265	3 168	3 656	3 199
B	NW396							37 648	42 305	52 260	38 812	44 794	39 195
C	DC39							<b>60 060</b>	<b>67 491</b>	<b>83 373</b>	<b>61 918</b>	<b>71 461</b>	<b>62 529</b>
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>													
B	NW401	5 000	5 198	5 850	5 000	5 198	5 850	6 017	6 762	8 353	6 203	7 160	6 265
B	NW402	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	18 083	18 775	22 623	18 456	19 574	18 429
B	NW403							97 835	118 376	60 988	105 056	109 399	46 911
B	NW404							27 447	10 795	13 335	23 284	11 430	10 001
B	NW405	5 500	5 718	6 435	5 500	5 718	6 435	34 753	32 280	39 247	34 080	33 842	31 044
C	DC40												
<b>Total: Southern District Municipality</b>		<b>14 500</b>	<b>15 075</b>	<b>16 966</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>15 075</b>	<b>16 966</b>	<b>184 135</b>	<b>186 988</b>	<b>144 546</b>	<b>187 079</b>	<b>181 405</b>	<b>112 651</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>35 000</b>	<b>36 387</b>	<b>40 951</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>36 387</b>	<b>40 951</b>	<b>592 074</b>	<b>641 508</b>	<b>703 682</b>	<b>606 461</b>	<b>661 411</b>	<b>537 999</b>



**APPENDIX E4:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town	16 000	16 634	18 721	16 000	16 634	18 721	332 657	381 497	310 321	338 458	394 431	242 421
B	WC011 Mazikama	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	7 229	4 926	5 914	6 639	5 124	4 874
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	3 500	3 718	4 422	3 540	3 845	3 755
B	WC013 Bergivier	300	312	351	300	312	351	300	312	312	300	1 005	2 432
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	4 428	4 850	5 820	4 519	5 044	4 804
B	WC015 Swartland	400	416	468	400	416	468	3 956	3 288	4 016	3 785	3 457	3 129
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	5 200	5 406	6 084	5 200	5 406	6 084	23 743	19 339	23 296	22 590	20 159	18 993
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>													
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	5 296	5 825	7 024	5 413	6 075	5 707
B	WC023 Drakenstein	500	520	585	500	520	585	10 322	11 557	14 219	10 626	12 206	10 811
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	800	832	936	800	832	936	30 207	8 031	9 830	29 655	8 455	7 607
B	WC025 Breede Valley	700	728	819	700	728	819	7 606	8 488	10 405	7 819	8 944	8 009
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	1 600	1 663	1 872	1 600	1 663	1 872	5 823	6 409	7 734	5 954	6 688	6 269
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	5 100	5 302	5 967	5 100	5 302	5 967	59 254	40 310	49 213	59 467	42 369	38 402
<b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>													
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	520	585	500	520	585	7 174	8 019	9 849	7 380	8 460	7 533
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	520	585	500	520	585	5 075	4 354	5 521	4 889	4 579	4 137
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	216	225	253	216	225	253	216	225	225	216	216	253
B	WC034 Swellendam	300	312	351	300	312	351	300	312	351	300	312	351
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 516	1 576	1 774	1 516	1 576	1 774	2 411	2 709	3 347	2 486	2 869	2 510
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>													
B	WC041 Kannaland	500	520	585	500	520	585	4 318	3 265	3 976	4 050	3 427	3 129
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	3 226	3 871	1 547	3 355	3 196
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 600	1 663	1 872	1 600	1 663	1 872	7 350	5 581	6 711	6 892	5 811	5 501
B	WC044 George	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	10 461	11 671	14 303	10 754	12 297	11 020
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	520	585	500	520	585	4 109	4 575	5 595	4 221	4 814	4 342
B	WC047 Bitou	600	624	702	600	624	702	3 202	3 547	4 314	3 282	3 719	3 411
B	WC048 Knysna	200	208	234	200	208	234	6 169	6 915	8 519	6 353	7 310	6 448
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	5 400	5 614	6 318	5 400	5 614	6 318	43 316	38 781	47 290	42 129	40 732	37 047
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>													
B	WC051 Laingsburg	170	177	199	170	177	199	170	177	199	170	177	199
B	WC052 Prince Albert	480	499	562	480	499	562	480	499	562	480	499	562
B	WC053 Beaufort West	392	408	459	392	408	459	392	408	459	392	408	459
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 042	1 083	1 219	1 042	1 083	1 219	3 209	3 606	4 454	3 308	3 818	3 341
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>													
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>													
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems: Unallocated									27 999	1 622 001		27 999	1 622 001
<b>National Total</b>		<b>391 130</b>	<b>406 627</b>	<b>457 637</b>	<b>391 130</b>	<b>406 627</b>	<b>457 637</b>	<b>7 175 430</b>	<b>8 179 191</b>	<b>10 300 728</b>	<b>7 396 246</b>	<b>8 405 323</b>	<b>8 308 350</b>

**APPENDIX E5:**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>											
A	Nelson Mandela										
B	EC101 Camdeboo										
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route										
B	EC103 Ikwazi										
B	EC104 Makana										
B	EC105 Ndlambe										
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley										
B	EC107 Baviaans										
B	EC108 Kouga										
B	EC109 Koukamma										
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality										
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>											
B	EC121 Mbashe				9 855	10 285	11 682	9 855	10 285	11 682	
B	EC122 Mquma				19 142	19 976	22 691	19 142	19 976	22 691	
B	EC123 Great Kei										
B	EC124 Amahlathi										
B	EC125 Buffalo City										
B	EC126 Ngushwa				2 093	2 184	2 481	2 093	2 184	2 481	
B	EC127 Nkonkobe										
B	EC128 Nxuba										
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	12 059	9 435	10 459	15 750	12 514	17 946	12 059	9 435	10 459	
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>											
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba										
B	EC132 Tsolwana										
B	EC133 Inkwanca										
B	EC134 Lukhanji				83 997	87 658	99 570	83 997	87 658	99 570	
B	EC135 Intsika Yetlu				2 394	2 498	2 838	2 394	2 498	2 838	
B	EC136 Emalahleni				1 197	1 249	1 419	1 197	1 249	1 419	
B	EC137 Engcobo				1 368	1 428	1 622	1 368	1 428	1 622	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe				1 254	1 309	1 486	1 254	1 309	1 486	
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality				9 147	9 365	10 718	9 147	9 365	10 718	
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>											
					12 059	12 769	15 750	12 059	12 769	15 750	
					31 090	32 445	36 854	31 090	32 445	36 854	
					90 210	94 141	106 935	90 210	94 141	106 935	
					43 149	45 214	52 604	43 149	45 214	52 604	
					90 210	94 141	106 935	90 210	94 141	106 935	
					44 760	47 600	54 800	44 760	47 600	54 800	
					91 532	101 966	117 653	91 532	101 966	117 653	

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
B	EC141 Ehundini		1 134	1 184	1 345	1 134	1 184	1 345	1 134	1 184	1 345	1 134	1 184	1 345
B	EC142 Senqu		60	63	72	60	63	72	60	63	72	60	63	72
B	EC143 Maletswai													
B	EC144 Gariep													
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality		332	346	393	332	346	393	332	346	393	332	346	393
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>1 526</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>1 526</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 809</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana		13 566	14 157	16 081	13 566	14 157	16 081	13 566	14 157	16 081	13 566	14 157	16 081
B	EC152 Ntshankulu		11 864	12 381	14 063	11 864	12 381	14 063	11 864	12 381	14 063	11 864	12 381	14 063
B	EC153 Qaukeni		25 935	27 065	30 744	25 935	27 065	30 744	25 935	27 065	30 744	25 935	27 065	30 744
B	EC154 Port St Johns		3 471	3 623	4 115	3 471	3 623	4 115	3 471	3 623	4 115	3 471	3 623	4 115
B	EC155 Nyandeni		11 745	12 257	13 923	11 745	12 257	13 923	11 745	12 257	13 923	11 745	12 257	13 923
B	EC156 Mhlontlo		4 272	4 458	5 064	4 272	4 458	5 064	4 272	4 458	5 064	4 272	4 458	5 064
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	26 068	13 196	15 056	43 939	26 068	13 196	15 056	43 939	26 068	13 196	15 056	43 939	43 939
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	<b>26 068</b>	<b>13 196</b>	<b>15 056</b>	<b>43 939</b>	<b>26 068</b>	<b>13 196</b>	<b>15 056</b>	<b>43 939</b>	<b>26 068</b>	<b>13 196</b>	<b>15 056</b>	<b>43 939</b>	<b>43 939</b>
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>70 854</b>	<b>73 941</b>	<b>83 989</b>	<b>70 854</b>	<b>73 941</b>	<b>83 989</b>	<b>96 922</b>	<b>87 137</b>	<b>127 928</b>	<b>95 062</b>	<b>88 997</b>	<b>127 928</b>
B	EC0502 Umzimvubu		9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715
B	EC0503 Matatiele													
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality		9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715	9 039	9 433	10 715
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>9 039</b>	<b>9 433</b>	<b>10 715</b>	<b>9 039</b>	<b>9 433</b>	<b>10 715</b>	<b>9 039</b>	<b>9 433</b>	<b>10 715</b>	<b>9 039</b>	<b>9 433</b>	<b>10 715</b>
	Unallocated <sup>f</sup>													
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>38 127</b>	<b>35 112</b>	<b>35 196</b>	<b>69 054</b>	<b>38 044</b>	<b>35 112</b>	<b>35 196</b>	<b>72 603</b>	<b>235 780</b>	<b>235 780</b>	<b>246 053</b>	<b>279 492</b>	<b>352 095</b>

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
	<b>FREE STATE</b>									
B	FS161 Letsameeng				3 228	3 369	3 826			
B	FS162 Kopanong	177	44							
B	FS163 Mokokare		133							
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									
	<b>Total Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>3 228</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>3 826</b>	<b>3 405</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>3 826</b>
B	FS171 Naledi				581	607	689	581	607	689
B	FS172 Mangaung				7 701	8 036	9 128	7 701	8 036	9 128
B	FS173 Mantsopa				2 633	2 748	3 122	2 633	2 748	3 122
C	DC17 Mafeso District Municipality									
	<b>Total Mafeso Municipalities</b>				<b>10 915</b>	<b>11 391</b>	<b>12 939</b>	<b>10 915</b>	<b>11 391</b>	<b>12 939</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana				2 282	2 382	2 705	2 282	2 382	2 705
B	FS182 Tokologo				507	529	601	507	529	601
B	FS183 Tswelopele				57	59	68	57	59	68
B	FS184 Matjhabeng				7 757	8 095	9 195	7 757	8 095	9 195
B	FS185 Nala									
C	DC18 Letlweletswa District Municipality									
	<b>Total Letlweletswa Municipalities</b>				<b>10 603</b>	<b>11 065</b>	<b>12 568</b>	<b>10 603</b>	<b>11 065</b>	<b>12 568</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto				2 370	2 473	2 809	2 370	2 473	2 809
B	FS192 Dhlhlabeng				2 885	3 010	3 420	2 885	3 010	3 420
B	FS193 Nketoana				1 197	1 249	1 419	1 197	1 249	1 419
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung									
B	FS195 Phumelela									
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
	<b>Total Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>10 898</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>6 733</b>	<b>7 648</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>6 733</b>	<b>7 648</b>
B	FS201 Mookhaka									
B	FS203 Ngwathe									
B	FS204 Metsimaholo									
B	FS205 Mafube									
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
	<b>Total Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>				<b>684</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>811</b>
	Unallocated <sup>2</sup>									
	<b>Total Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>31 882</b>	<b>33 271</b>	<b>37 793</b>	<b>31 882</b>	<b>33 271</b>	<b>37 793</b>
	<b>Total</b>				<b>2 001</b>	<b>5 648</b>	<b>10 898</b>	<b>31 882</b>	<b>33 271</b>	<b>37 793</b>
	<b>Total</b>				<b>2 001</b>	<b>5 648</b>	<b>10 898</b>	<b>31 882</b>	<b>33 271</b>	<b>37 793</b>
	<b>Total</b>				<b>40 743</b>	<b>45 723</b>	<b>53 883</b>	<b>40 743</b>	<b>45 723</b>	<b>53 883</b>
	<b>Total</b>				<b>38 919</b>	<b>48 691</b>	<b>58 519</b>	<b>38 919</b>	<b>48 691</b>	<b>58 519</b>

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	Ekurhuleni				12 916	13 479	15 310	12 916	13 479	15 310	12 916	13 479	15 310
A	City of Johannesburg				42 582	44 437	50 476	42 582	44 437	50 476	42 582	44 437	50 476
A	City of Tshwane <sup>1</sup>				43 576	44 168	46 093	43 576	44 168	46 093	43 576	44 168	46 093
B	GT02b1 Nokeng isa Taemane				4 125	4 304	4 889	4 125	4 304	4 889	4 125	4 304	4 889
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	2 337	2 478	2 626	2 873	2 998	3 405	2 873	2 998	3 405	2 873	2 998	3 405
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality				6 997	7 302	8 295	6 997	7 302	8 295	6 997	7 302	8 295
	<b>Totals: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>2 478</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>6 997</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>8 295</b>	<b>6 997</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>8 295</b>	<b>6 997</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>8 295</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni				8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594
B	GT422 Midvaal												
B	GT423 Lesedi												
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594
	<b>Totals: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>				<b>8 937</b>	<b>9 326</b>	<b>10 594</b>	<b>8 937</b>	<b>9 326</b>	<b>10 594</b>	<b>8 937</b>	<b>9 326</b>	<b>10 594</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City				979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161
B	GT482 Ramfontein												
B	GT483 Westonaria												
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality				979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161
	<b>Totals: West Rand Municipalities</b>				<b>979</b>	<b>1 022</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1 022</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1 022</b>	<b>1 161</b>
	Unallocated <sup>2</sup>												
	<b>Totals: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>2 478</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>123 940</b>	<b>128 033</b>	<b>141 356</b>	<b>123 940</b>	<b>128 033</b>	<b>141 356</b>	<b>126 277</b>	<b>130 511</b>	<b>143 982</b>

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>										
A	eThekweni									
B	KZ211 Vlamheho				2 964	3 093	3 514	2 964	3 093	3 514
B	KZ212 Umdoni				16 206	16 912	19 210	16 206	16 912	19 210
B	KZ213 Umzumbi				3 080	3 214	3 651	3 080	3 214	3 651
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu				2 964	3 093	3 514	2 964	3 093	3 514
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni				16 206	16 912	19 210	16 206	16 912	19 210
B	KZ216 Hlhisas Coast				3 080	3 214	3 651	3 080	3 214	3 651
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality				22 249	23 219	26 374	22 249	23 219	26 374
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>										
B	KZ221 uMshwathi				7 659	7 993	9 079	7 659	7 993	9 079
B	KZ222 uMngeni				4 793	5 002	5 681	4 793	5 002	5 681
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpofoana				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ224 Impendle				7 659	7 993	9 079	7 659	7 993	9 079
B	KZ225 Msunduzi				4 793	5 002	5 681	4 793	5 002	5 681
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini				12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760
B	KZ227 Richmond				12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality				12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>										
B	KZ232 Emaambithi/Ladysmith				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ233 Indaka				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ234 Umshezi				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ235 Okhalilamba				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ236 Imbabazane				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>										
B	KZ241 Endumeni				12 088	12 614	14 328	12 088	12 614	14 328
B	KZ242 Nquthu				12 088	12 614	14 328	12 088	12 614	14 328
B	KZ244 Msinga				11 193	11 680	13 268	11 193	11 680	13 268
B	KZ245 Umvoti				11 193	11 680	13 268	11 193	11 680	13 268
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality				23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>										
B	KZ252 Newcastle	1 175	881	904						
B	KZ253 Utrecht		294		6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540
B	KZ254 Dannhauser				6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality				881	904		881	904	
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>										
		1 175	294	705	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 519
<b>Total: 2008/09</b>										

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
B	KZ261 eDumbe		6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629
B	KZ262 uPhongolo													
B	KZ263 Abaqutusi		10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655
B	KZ265 Nongoma		2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927
B	KZ266 Uthandi													
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality													
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>			<b>19 581</b>	<b>20 434</b>	<b>23 211</b>	<b>19 581</b>	<b>20 434</b>	<b>23 211</b>	<b>19 581</b>	<b>20 434</b>	<b>23 211</b>	<b>19 581</b>	<b>20 434</b>	<b>23 211</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana		7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373
B	KZ272 Jozini		2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay		1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368
B	KZ274 Hlabisa													
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba													
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality													
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>10 983</b>	<b>11 462</b>	<b>13 019</b>	<b>10 983</b>	<b>11 462</b>	<b>13 019</b>	<b>10 983</b>	<b>11 462</b>	<b>13 019</b>	<b>10 983</b>	<b>11 462</b>	<b>13 019</b>
B	KZ281 Mthonambi		7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730
B	KZ282 uMhlabuze		4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791
B	KZ283 Ntambanana		16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642
B	KZ284 Umlalazi		27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892
B	KZ285 Mthorjaneni													
B	KZ286 Nkandla													
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality													
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>56 567</b>	<b>59 032</b>	<b>67 054</b>	<b>56 567</b>	<b>59 032</b>	<b>67 054</b>	<b>56 567</b>	<b>59 032</b>	<b>67 054</b>	<b>56 567</b>	<b>59 032</b>	<b>67 054</b>
B	KZ291 eNdongakusika													
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza													
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe													
B	KZ294 Mapumulo													
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality													
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>														
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe		20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745
B	KZ5a2 KwaSani													
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad		1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499
B	KZ5a5 Ukhahlamba													
B	KZ5a6 Unzimbhulu													
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality													
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>22 140</b>	<b>23 104</b>	<b>26 244</b>	<b>22 140</b>	<b>23 104</b>	<b>26 244</b>	<b>22 140</b>	<b>23 104</b>	<b>26 244</b>	<b>22 140</b>	<b>23 104</b>	<b>26 244</b>
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>														
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>206 782</b>	<b>215 792</b>	<b>245 119</b>	<b>206 782</b>	<b>215 792</b>	<b>245 119</b>	<b>206 782</b>	<b>215 792</b>	<b>245 119</b>	<b>206 782</b>	<b>215 792</b>	<b>245 119</b>
			<b>294</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>904</b>
			<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 175</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>218 951</b>	<b>227 667</b>	<b>256 138</b>	<b>218 951</b>	<b>227 667</b>	<b>256 138</b>	<b>218 951</b>	<b>227 667</b>	<b>256 138</b>	<b>218 951</b>	<b>227 667</b>	<b>256 138</b>



APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
	<b>LIMPOPO</b>												
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga				11 884	12 402	14 087	11 884	12 402	14 087	11 884	12 402	14 087
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo				3 382	3 529	4 009	3 382	3 529	4 009	3 382	3 529	4 009
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall				5 694	5 942	6 750	5 694	5 942	6 750	5 694	5 942	6 750
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal				16 175	16 879	19 173	16 175	16 879	19 173	16 175	16 879	19 173
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse				1 767	1 844	2 095	1 767	1 844	2 095	1 767	1 844	2 095
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	37 692	36 919	42 254	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>37 692</b>	<b>36 919</b>	<b>42 254</b>	<b>38 902</b>	<b>40 597</b>	<b>46 114</b>	<b>38 902</b>	<b>40 597</b>	<b>46 114</b>	<b>38 902</b>	<b>40 597</b>	<b>46 114</b>
B	NP331 Greater Gvanyi				3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054
B	NP332 Greater Leriba				3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen				7 279	7 597	8 629	7 279	7 597	8 629	7 279	7 597	8 629
B	NP334 Ba-Pheleborwa				4 395	4 587	5 210	4 395	4 587	5 210	4 395	4 587	5 210
B	NP335 Mantieng				741	773	878	741	773	878	741	773	878
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>79 733</b>	<b>69 345</b>	<b>79 365</b>	<b>79 733</b>	<b>69 345</b>	<b>79 365</b>	<b>79 733</b>	<b>69 345</b>	<b>79 365</b>	<b>79 733</b>	<b>69 345</b>	<b>79 365</b>
B	NP341 Musina				1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351
B	NP342 Mutale				5 934	6 192	7 034	5 934	6 192	7 034	5 934	6 192	7 034
B	NP343 Thulamela				3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716
B	NP344 Makhado				11 103	11 587	13 161	11 103	11 587	13 161	11 103	11 587	13 161
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	143 680	103 425	112 870	143 680	103 425	112 870	143 680	103 425	112 870	143 680	103 425	112 870
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>143 680</b>	<b>103 425</b>	<b>112 870</b>	<b>143 680</b>	<b>103 425</b>	<b>112 870</b>	<b>143 680</b>	<b>103 425</b>	<b>112 870</b>	<b>143 680</b>	<b>103 425</b>	<b>112 870</b>
B	NP351 Blouberg				5 603	5 847	6 642	5 603	5 847	6 642	5 603	5 847	6 642
B	NP352 Aganang				3 990	4 164	4 730	3 990	4 164	4 730	3 990	4 164	4 730
B	NP353 Molemole				3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716
B	NP354 Polokwane				17 179	14 972	21 474	17 179	14 972	21 474	17 179	14 972	21 474
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi				3 272	3 415	3 879	3 272	3 415	3 879	3 272	3 415	3 879
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>70 949</b>	<b>60 798</b>	<b>68 086</b>	<b>70 949</b>	<b>60 798</b>	<b>68 086</b>	<b>70 949</b>	<b>60 798</b>	<b>68 086</b>	<b>70 949</b>	<b>60 798</b>	<b>68 086</b>
B	NP361 Thabazimbi				1 710	1 785	2 027	1 710	1 785	2 027	1 710	1 785	2 027
B	NP362 Lephalale				7 587	7 917	8 993	7 587	7 917	8 993	7 587	7 917	8 993
B	NP364 Mookgongong				6 232	6 503	7 387	6 232	6 503	7 387	6 232	6 503	7 387
B	NP365 Modimolle				1 236	1 290	1 466	1 236	1 290	1 466	1 236	1 290	1 466
B	NP366 Bela Bela				1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351
B	NP367 Mogalakwena				6 142	6 409	7 280	6 142	6 409	7 280	6 142	6 409	7 280
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality				24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>				<b>24 047</b>	<b>25 094</b>	<b>28 505</b>	<b>24 047</b>	<b>25 094</b>	<b>28 505</b>	<b>24 047</b>	<b>25 094</b>	<b>28 505</b>
	Unallocated <sup>d</sup>				5 700	5 948	6 757	5 700	5 948	6 757	5 700	5 948	6 757
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>294 362</b>	<b>263 202</b>	<b>267 798</b>	<b>294 362</b>	<b>263 202</b>	<b>267 798</b>	<b>294 362</b>	<b>263 202</b>	<b>267 798</b>	<b>294 362</b>	<b>263 202</b>	<b>267 798</b>

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)			
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	14 310	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989
B	MP302 Msukaliwana															
B	MP303 Mkhondo															
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme															
B	MP305 Lekwa															
B	MP306 Dipaleseng															
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki															
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>14 310</b>	<b>15 169</b>	<b>15 989</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>14 954</b>	<b>15 989</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>15 169</b>	<b>15 989</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>14 954</b>	<b>15 989</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>14 954</b>	<b>15 989</b>
<b>Total: Mmabatho Municipalities</b>																
B	MP311 Delmas															
B	MP312 Emalahleni															
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete															
B	MP314 Emakhazeni															
B	MP315 Thembisile	16 719	17 723	18 786	16 970	17 472	18 786	16 970	17 723	18 786	16 970	17 472	18 786	16 970	17 723	18 786
B	MP316 Dr.JS Moroka															
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>16 719</b>	<b>17 723</b>	<b>18 786</b>	<b>16 970</b>	<b>17 472</b>	<b>18 786</b>	<b>16 970</b>	<b>17 723</b>	<b>18 786</b>	<b>16 970</b>	<b>17 472</b>	<b>18 786</b>	<b>16 970</b>	<b>17 723</b>	<b>18 786</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	2 035	810	859	1 729	1 116	859	1 729	810	859	1 729	1 116	859	1 729	810	859
B	MP322 Mhombela	35 113	38 465	24 601	35 951	37 627	24 601	35 951	38 465	24 601	35 951	37 627	24 601	35 951	37 627	24 601
B	MP323 Umjindi															
B	MP324 Nkomazi															
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge															
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>37 148</b>	<b>39 275</b>	<b>31 924</b>	<b>37 680</b>	<b>38 743</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>37 680</b>	<b>39 275</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>37 680</b>	<b>38 743</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>37 680</b>	<b>39 275</b>	<b>36 900</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>68 177</b>	<b>72 167</b>	<b>66 699</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>71 169</b>	<b>71 675</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>72 167</b>	<b>71 675</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>71 169</b>	<b>71 675</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>72 167</b>	<b>71 675</b>
Unallocated and Non-Grid <sup>1&amp;2</sup>																
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>68 177</b>	<b>72 167</b>	<b>66 699</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>71 169</b>	<b>71 675</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>72 167</b>	<b>71 675</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>71 169</b>	<b>71 675</b>	<b>69 175</b>	<b>72 167</b>	<b>71 675</b>

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>											
B	NC451 Mshaweng		2 376	2 479	2 816	2 376	2 479	2 816	2 376	2 479	2 816
B	NC452 Gxa-Seqonyana		1 828	1 908	2 167	1 828	1 908	2 167	1 828	1 908	2 167
B	NC453 Gannagara										
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality										
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>			<b>4 204</b>	<b>4 387</b>	<b>4 983</b>	<b>4 204</b>	<b>4 387</b>	<b>4 983</b>	<b>4 204</b>	<b>4 387</b>	<b>4 983</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld		410	428	486	410	428	486	410	428	486
B	NC062 Nama Khoi		10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10	12
B	NC064 Kamiesberg										
B	NC065 Hamtam		10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10	12
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland										
B	NC067 Khai-Ma		410	428	486	410	428	486	410	428	486
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality										
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>			<b>841</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>997</b>
B	NC071 Ubutu		1 109	1 158	1 315	1 109	1 158	1 315	1 109	1 158	1 315
B	NC072 Unsobomvu		84	87	99	84	87	99	84	87	99
B	NC073 Emthanjani		700	730	830	700	730	830	700	730	830
B	NC074 Kareeberg										
B	NC075 Renosterberg		60	62	71	60	62	71	60	62	71
B	NC076 Theembelile		331	346	393	331	346	393	331	346	393
B	NC077 Siyathamba										
B	NC078 Sivanecuma										
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality										
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>2 284</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 707</b>	<b>2 284</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 707</b>	<b>2 284</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 707</b>
B	NC081 Mier		456	476	541	456	476	541	456	476	541
B	NC082 IKaif Garib		140	146	166	140	146	166	140	146	166
B	NC083 //Kham Hais										
B	NC084 IKhers		4 325	4 514	5 127	4 325	4 514	5 127	4 325	4 514	5 127
B	NC085 Tsantsabane										
B	NC086 Kgatelopele										
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality										
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>			<b>4 921</b>	<b>5 135</b>	<b>5 833</b>	<b>4 921</b>	<b>5 135</b>	<b>5 833</b>	<b>4 921</b>	<b>5 135</b>	<b>5 833</b>
B	NC091 SoliPhaatje										
B	NC092 Dikgatlong		3 956	4 652							
B	NC093 Magareng										
B	NC094 Phokwane		3 591	3 747	4 257	3 591	3 747	4 257	3 591	3 747	4 257
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality										
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			<b>3 608</b>	<b>4 652</b>	<b>5 927</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>4 652</b>	<b>5 927</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>4 652</b>	<b>5 927</b>
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>											
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>3 608</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>20 853</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>20 853</b>	<b>3 608</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>20 853</b>

APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>														
B	NW371 Moretele	11 053	14 326	8 814	8 814	2 708	2 825	3 209	13 761	17 151	12 023	14 579	16 333	12 023
B	NW372 Madibeng	4 055	5 500	4 866	4 866	2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412
B	NW373 Rustenburg					6 731	7 024	7 978	10 786	12 524	12 844	11 147	12 163	12 844
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier					3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	12 640	18 060	21 114	21 114	6 642	6 931	7 873	19 282	24 991	28 987	20 637	23 636	28 987
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality <sup>1</sup>	27 748	37 886	34 794	34 794	52 105	53 068	56 203	79 853	90 954	90 997	82 387	88 420	90 997
B	NW381 Rehou					3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545
B	NW382 Tswaing					4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077
B	NW383 Matikeng					5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460
B	NW384 Ditsobotla					5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547
B	NW385 Zeerust					3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	34 066	43 932	57 151	57 151	22 218	23 186	26 337	56 284	67 118	83 488	57 710	65 692	81 936
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>		<b>34 066</b>	<b>43 932</b>	<b>57 151</b>	<b>57 151</b>	<b>22 218</b>	<b>23 186</b>	<b>26 337</b>	<b>56 284</b>	<b>67 118</b>	<b>83 488</b>	<b>57 710</b>	<b>65 692</b>	<b>81 936</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano					3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933
B	NW392 Naledi					10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274
B	NW393 Mamsisa					559	583	662	559	583	662	559	583	662
B	NW394 Greater Taung					26 091	21 855	21 855	21 898	21 601	26 091	21 855	21 644	25 247
B	NW395 Molepo					14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	21 898	21 601	26 091	26 091	14 231	14 851	16 869	36 129	36 452	42 960	36 086	36 495	42 116
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>		<b>21 898</b>	<b>21 601</b>	<b>26 091</b>	<b>26 091</b>	<b>14 231</b>	<b>14 851</b>	<b>16 869</b>	<b>36 129</b>	<b>36 452</b>	<b>42 960</b>	<b>36 086</b>	<b>36 495</b>	<b>42 116</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp					992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176
B	NW402 Potchefstroom					2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027
B	NW403 Klerksdorp					463	483	549	463	483	549	463	483	549
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills					4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751
B	NW405 Merafong City					45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality					138 061	142 769	158 095	138 061	142 769	158 095	138 061	142 769	158 095
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>						<b>4 008</b>	<b>4 183</b>	<b>4 751</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>4 183</b>	<b>4 751</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>4 183</b>	<b>4 751</b>
Unallocated <sup>2</sup>						45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>83 712</b>	<b>103 419</b>	<b>118 036</b>	<b>118 036</b>	<b>138 061</b>	<b>142 769</b>	<b>158 095</b>	<b>138 061</b>	<b>142 769</b>	<b>158 095</b>	<b>221 773</b>	<b>242 271</b>	<b>273 735</b>

**APPENDIX E5:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>											
A.	City of Cape Town		11 801	12 316	13 994	11 801	12 316	13 994	11 801	12 316	13 994
B	WC011 Matzikama		1 468	1 532	1 740	1 468	1 532	1 740	1 468	1 532	1 740
B	WC012 Cedarberg		611	638	724	611	638	724	611	638	724
B	WC013 Bergervier		2 180	2 275	2 584	2 180	2 275	2 584	2 180	2 275	2 584
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay										
B	WC015 Swartland										
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality		4 258	4 444	5 048	4 258	4 444	5 048	4 258	4 444	5 048
<b>Total West Coast Municipalities</b>											
B	WC022 Witzenberg		20	21	24	20	21	24	20	21	24
B	WC023 Drakenstein										
B	WC024 Stellenbosch		586	612	695	586	612	695	586	612	695
B	WC025 Breede Valley		3 568	3 723	4 229	3 568	3 723	4 229	3 568	3 723	4 229
B	WC026 Breede River Wineyards										
C	DC2 Cape Wineyards District Municipality		4 174	4 356	4 948	4 174	4 356	4 948	4 174	4 356	4 948
<b>Total Boland Municipalities</b>											
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof		3 262	3 404	3 867	3 262	3 404	3 867	3 262	3 404	3 867
B	WC032 Overstrand		466	486	552	466	486	552	466	486	552
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas		694	724	823	694	724	823	694	724	823
B	WC034 Swellendam		932	973	1 105	932	973	1 105	932	973	1 105
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality		5 354	5 587	6 347	5 354	5 587	6 347	5 354	5 587	6 347
<b>Total Overberg Municipalities</b>											
B	WC041 Kamaland		36	38	43	36	38	43	36	38	43
B	WC042 Hessequa		10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10	12
B	WC043 Mossel Bay										
B	WC044 George		1 309	1 366	1 551	1 309	1 366	1 551	1 309	1 366	1 551
B	WC045 Oudshoorn		46	48	54	46	48	54	46	48	54
B	WC047 Bitou		23	24	27	23	24	27	23	24	27
B	WC048 Knysna		1 495	1 561	1 773	1 495	1 561	1 773	1 495	1 561	1 773
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality		2 919	3 046	3 460	2 919	3 046	3 460	2 919	3 046	3 460
<b>Total Eden Municipalities</b>											
B	WC051 Langesburg		1 384	1 444	1 641	1 384	1 444	1 641	1 384	1 444	1 641
B	WC052 Prince Albert		1 596	1 666	1 892	1 596	1 666	1 892	1 596	1 666	1 892
B	WC053 Beaufort West		40	42	47	40	42	47	40	42	47
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality		3 020	3 151	3 580	3 020	3 151	3 580	3 020	3 151	3 580
<b>Total Central Karoo Municipalities</b>											
<b>Totals Western Cape Municipalities</b>											
			31 527	32 900	37 377	31 527	32 900	37 377	31 527	32 900	37 377
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant											
Financial Management Grant - DBSA											
						50 000	950 000	1 500 000	50 000	950 000	1 500 000
						53 407	53 407	50 000	53 407	53 407	50 000
<b>National Total</b>											
		490 500	490 025	530 507	497 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	977 165

1. Includes non-spend amounts from NREP.

2. Unallocated amounts from NREP.

**APPENDIX E6:**

**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>													
A	Nelson Mandela	487 471	559 509	634 872	487 471	559 509	634 872	816 597	943 550	787 391	830 368	916 797	755 592
B	EC101 Camdeboo	11 875	13 457	15 288	11 875	13 457	15 288	21 424	18 259	20 565	20 044	18 407	19 784
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 857	14 390	16 337	12 857	14 390	16 337	26 589	28 277	25 654	26 457	27 115	24 308
B	EC103 Ikwezi	4 985	6 169	6 169	4 985	6 169	6 169	11 905	15 696	9 101	12 590	13 805	8 739
B	EC104 Makana	22 243	25 209	28 635	22 243	25 209	28 635	39 573	43 572	42 030	39 815	42 341	39 307
B	EC105 Ndlambe	18 451	20 847	23 683	18 451	20 847	23 683	27 078	36 213	36 213	27 296	31 589	33 767
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	11 469	11 832	13 417	11 469	11 832	13 417	28 711	24 968	23 177	27 501	24 124	21 046
B	EC107 Baviaans	5 192	5 654	6 403	5 192	5 654	6 403	18 719	23 306	8 523	19 750	19 422	8 118
B	EC108 Kouga	16 313	18 354	20 897	16 313	18 354	20 897	35 172	42 749	34 015	36 538	39 809	31 487
B	EC109 Koukamma	9 478	10 357	11 765	9 478	10 357	11 765	16 528	17 109	19 900	16 428	17 306	18 870
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	41 735	48 266	54 344	41 735	48 266	54 344	43 235	49 766	56 094	43 235	49 766	56 094
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>154 597</b>	<b>173 816</b>	<b>196 938</b>	<b>154 597</b>	<b>173 816</b>	<b>196 938</b>	<b>268 934</b>	<b>294 825</b>	<b>275 271</b>	<b>269 654</b>	<b>283 684</b>	<b>261 520</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe	43 841	35 925	40 675	43 841	35 925	40 675	66 420	60 356	69 791	66 775	61 115	65 804
B	EC122 Mquma	50 986	51 546	58 411	50 986	51 546	58 411	87 806	91 235	105 163	88 315	92 322	99 456
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 069	10 860	12 303	10 069	10 860	12 303	13 240	14 926	17 036	13 318	15 093	16 161
B	EC124 Amahlathi	28 417	31 199	35 349	28 417	31 199	35 349	36 151	40 562	46 625	36 374	41 040	44 114
B	EC125 Buffalo City	213 344	240 947	274 585	213 344	240 947	274 585	370 646	371 873	435 995	375 673	378 274	403 649
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	19 470	21 235	24 050	19 470	21 235	24 050	26 884	29 487	34 124	27 034	29 806	32 451
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	29 592	32 677	37 021	29 592	32 677	37 021	37 216	41 716	47 839	37 424	42 160	45 505
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 732	7 356	8 339	6 732	7 356	8 339	10 982	12 333	15 961	10 982	12 877	15 417
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	239 569	277 603	313 970	239 569	277 603	313 970	401 789	490 302	524 326	409 065	494 264	480 426
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>642 018</b>	<b>709 348</b>	<b>804 704</b>	<b>642 018</b>	<b>709 348</b>	<b>804 704</b>	<b>1 051 132</b>	<b>1 152 791</b>	<b>1 296 860</b>	<b>1 064 958</b>	<b>1 166 951</b>	<b>1 202 983</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	13 033	14 657	16 647	13 033	14 657	16 647	15 630	17 664	20 209	15 695	17 802	19 481
B	EC132 Tsolwana	8 114	8 681	9 811	8 114	8 681	9 811	9 124	10 289	13 619	9 124	10 827	13 081
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 769	6 198	7 016	5 769	6 198	7 016	6 959	7 993	9 132	6 959	7 993	9 132
B	EC134 LuKhanji	34 974	39 015	44 241	34 974	39 015	44 241	130 998	139 844	159 249	131 269	140 424	156 204
B	EC135 Insiika Yedhu	37 913	31 816	35 986	37 913	31 816	35 986	50 084	45 147	51 666	50 348	45 712	48 701
B	EC136 Emalahleni	22 609	23 459	26 546	22 609	23 459	26 546	31 322	32 949	37 784	31 497	33 323	35 819
B	EC137 Engcobo	26 902	21 660	24 523	26 902	21 660	24 523	36 197	31 841	36 668	36 404	32 284	34 346
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	11 369	12 320	13 967	11 369	12 320	13 967	17 037	18 437	21 103	17 136	18 647	19 999
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	120 018	136 275	154 660	120 018	136 275	154 660	270 360	315 442	343 203	277 628	317 699	303 893
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>280 703</b>	<b>294 081</b>	<b>333 398</b>	<b>280 703</b>	<b>294 081</b>	<b>333 398</b>	<b>567 711</b>	<b>619 607</b>	<b>692 633</b>	<b>576 060</b>	<b>624 712</b>	<b>640 655</b>

**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	28 578	23 288	26 352	28 578	23 288	26 352	45 701	41 559	45 143	45 920	41 526	42 694
B	EC142 Senqu	27 650	29 856	33 841	27 650	29 856	33 841	35 538	38 654	44 584	35 765	39 138	42 041
B	EC143 Maleswazi	7 493	7 981	9 052	7 493	7 981	9 052	12 623	13 682	15 736	12 710	13 869	14 754
B	EC144 Gertop	7 922	8 700	9 872	7 922	8 700	9 872	9 142	9 949	13 794	9 142	10 531	13 212
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	57 631	62 886	71 303	57 631	62 886	71 303	134 646	163 888	161 765	140 605	161 132	140 703
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>129 273</b>	<b>132 711</b>	<b>150 419</b>	<b>129 273</b>	<b>132 711</b>	<b>150 419</b>	<b>237 651</b>	<b>267 732</b>	<b>281 023</b>	<b>244 141</b>	<b>266 196</b>	<b>253 405</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	37 802	34 939	39 523	37 802	34 939	39 523	62 649	61 620	70 786	62 960	62 285	67 299
B	EC152 Niabankulu	24 308	19 529	22 087	24 308	19 529	22 087	31 395	27 341	31 446	31 576	27 728	29 415
B	EC153 Qaukeni	41 215	34 047	38 536	41 215	34 047	38 536	65 261	59 963	68 779	65 599	60 687	64 980
B	EC154 Port St Johns	25 726	20 770	23 490	25 726	20 770	23 490	59 002	55 931	63 694	59 191	56 335	61 575
B	EC155 Nyandeni	45 643	40 427	45 789	45 643	40 427	45 789	61 822	58 177	67 065	62 177	58 936	63 083
B	EC156 Mhlotlo	35 261	31 104	35 222	35 261	31 104	35 222	57 813	55 352	63 668	58 109	55 985	60 346
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55 092	57 873	65 827	55 092	57 873	65 827	79 563	93 884	98 231	80 097	95 026	92 239
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	190 354	202 672	230 039	190 354	202 672	230 039	513 785	564 482	682 821	523 346	582 728	589 397
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>455 400</b>	<b>441 362</b>	<b>500 513</b>	<b>455 400</b>	<b>441 362</b>	<b>500 513</b>	<b>931 290</b>	<b>976 751</b>	<b>1 146 491</b>	<b>943 055</b>	<b>999 709</b>	<b>1 028 334</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	66 629	50 864	37 097	66 629	50 864	37 097	107 657	96 091	91 738	108 608	98 124	81 065
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	18 598	32 798	37 502	18 598	32 798	37 502	29 968	45 422	52 807	30 281	46 093	49 289
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	73 495	66 190	70 414	73 495	66 190	70 414	144 334	146 098	163 616	146 544	149 154	142 994
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>158 722</b>	<b>149 852</b>	<b>145 013</b>	<b>158 722</b>	<b>149 852</b>	<b>145 013</b>	<b>281 959</b>	<b>287 612</b>	<b>308 161</b>	<b>285 434</b>	<b>293 371</b>	<b>273 348</b>
	INEP: unallocated							33 060	34 501	39 189	33 060	34 501	39 189
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>2 308 185</b>	<b>2 460 680</b>	<b>2 765 857</b>	<b>2 308 185</b>	<b>2 460 680</b>	<b>2 765 857</b>	<b>4 188 334</b>	<b>4 577 368</b>	<b>4 827 018</b>	<b>4 246 730</b>	<b>4 585 922</b>	<b>4 455 026</b>



**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>										GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>																	
B	FS161 Letsameeng	16 455	21 169	18 635	21 169	16 455	18 635	21 169	21 169	30 524	35 830	33 842	31 225	34 559	32 027		
B	FS162 Kopanong	28 863	37 926	33 381	37 926	28 863	33 381	37 926	37 926	51 013	53 432	47 389	50 489	50 829	45 398		
B	FS163 Mofokare	16 658	21 447	18 892	21 447	16 658	18 892	21 447	21 447	30 623	37 687	28 346	31 830	34 713	26 930		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	7 158	8 040	7 144	8 040	7 158	7 144	8 040	8 040	8 658	8 644	9 790	8 658	8 644	9 790		
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>69 133</b>	<b>88 583</b>	<b>78 052</b>	<b>88 583</b>	<b>69 133</b>	<b>78 052</b>	<b>88 583</b>	<b>88 583</b>	<b>120 818</b>	<b>135 593</b>	<b>119 366</b>	<b>122 202</b>	<b>128 745</b>	<b>114 144</b>		
B	FS171 Naledi	12 258	15 664	13 799	15 664	12 258	13 799	15 664	15 664	21 707	19 559	22 429	20 779	19 790	21 219		
B	FS172 Mangaung	196 823	257 555	196 823	257 555	196 823	225 540	257 555	257 555	327 480	338 701	390 045	329 108	344 817	360 562		
B	FS173 Mantsopa	21 851	28 246	24 870	28 246	21 851	24 870	28 246	28 246	48 630	64 055	42 577	51 520	57 748	40 083		
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality	91 518	119 854	106 391	119 854	91 518	106 391	119 854	119 854	93 268	108 141	121 604	93 268	108 141	121 604		
	<b>Total: Mofheo Municipalities</b>	<b>322 451</b>	<b>421 319</b>	<b>370 599</b>	<b>421 319</b>	<b>322 451</b>	<b>370 599</b>	<b>421 319</b>	<b>421 319</b>	<b>491 085</b>	<b>530 457</b>	<b>576 656</b>	<b>494 674</b>	<b>530 497</b>	<b>543 468</b>		
B	FS181 Masiyonyana	27 178	34 581	30 447	34 581	27 178	30 447	34 581	34 581	70 104	79 883	52 740	71 561	72 107	49 122		
B	FS182 Tokologo	14 080	18 018	14 080	18 018	14 080	15 874	18 018	18 018	26 752	40 642	27 544	29 764	36 795	25 782		
B	FS183 Tswelepele	19 863	22 478	22 478	22 478	19 863	22 478	22 478	22 478	36 238	55 843	37 886	40 485	50 653	35 059		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	143 647	189 403	166 141	189 403	143 647	166 141	189 403	189 403	239 637	300 088	294 673	249 792	292 644	271 029		
B	FS185 Nala	44 769	58 649	51 633	58 649	44 769	51 633	58 649	58 649	72 438	100 601	83 472	77 762	94 627	77 575		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	53 531	71 257	63 198	71 257	53 531	63 198	71 257	71 257	55 031	64 698	72 757	55 031	64 698	72 757		
	<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>303 067</b>	<b>397 432</b>	<b>349 770</b>	<b>397 432</b>	<b>303 067</b>	<b>349 770</b>	<b>397 432</b>	<b>397 432</b>	<b>500 199</b>	<b>641 754</b>	<b>569 072</b>	<b>524 395</b>	<b>611 524</b>	<b>531 324</b>		
B	FS191 Setsoto	53 830	70 061	61 681	70 061	53 830	61 681	70 061	70 061	89 360	116 378	108 004	94 126	112 106	99 529		
B	FS192 Dithabeng	42 599	55 542	48 881	55 542	42 599	48 881	55 542	55 542	66 532	85 243	82 001	69 462	82 665	76 550		
B	FS193 Nketoana	25 302	32 676	25 302	32 676	25 302	28 780	32 676	32 676	42 503	50 839	48 442	43 521	49 286	45 163		
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	109 268	140 738	123 778	140 738	109 268	123 778	140 738	140 738	185 772	201 981	240 062	186 187	206 511	225 933		
B	FS195 Phumelela	18 130	20 420	23 181	23 181	18 130	20 420	23 181	23 181	36 012	43 923	33 912	37 417	40 793	31 542		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 853	42 867	37 955	42 867	38 853	37 955	42 867	42 867	61 050	62 682	72 751	61 683	64 033	65 655		
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>287 982</b>	<b>321 495</b>	<b>287 982</b>	<b>321 495</b>	<b>287 982</b>	<b>321 495</b>	<b>321 495</b>	<b>365 065</b>	<b>481 229</b>	<b>561 046</b>	<b>585 172</b>	<b>492 395</b>	<b>555 393</b>	<b>544 372</b>		
B	FS201 Mqhaka	53 711	61 831	53 711	61 831	53 711	61 831	61 831	61 831	76 087	95 530	93 363	78 897	92 808	88 505		
B	FS203 Ngathe	50 453	58 402	50 453	58 402	50 453	58 402	58 402	66 321	73 846	98 715	88 977	77 893	94 238	83 684		
B	FS204 Meisimaholo	32 095	37 149	32 095	37 149	32 095	37 149	37 149	42 399	57 841	67 011	73 451	58 612	66 967	68 566		
B	FS205 Matube	24 873	28 562	24 873	28 562	24 873	28 562	28 562	32 429	50 199	55 884	51 311	51 311	57 211	53 609		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	78 264	89 557	78 264	89 557	78 264	89 557	89 557	100 826	79 764	91 057	102 076	79 764	91 057	102 076		
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>239 396</b>	<b>275 502</b>	<b>239 396</b>	<b>275 502</b>	<b>239 396</b>	<b>275 502</b>	<b>275 502</b>	<b>312 261</b>	<b>337 737</b>	<b>411 817</b>	<b>413 751</b>	<b>346 476</b>	<b>402 281</b>	<b>396 440</b>		
	INEP: unallocated									684	714	811	684	714	811		
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>1 222 029</b>	<b>1 584 660</b>	<b>1 395 419</b>	<b>1 584 660</b>	<b>1 222 029</b>	<b>1 395 419</b>	<b>1 584 660</b>	<b>1 584 660</b>	<b>1 931 753</b>	<b>2 281 381</b>	<b>2 264 829</b>	<b>1 980 827</b>	<b>2 229 154</b>	<b>2 130 560</b>		

**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>												GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>GAUTENG</b>																	
A	Ekurhuleni	1 191 332	1 364 660	1 554 435	1 191 332	1 364 660	1 554 435	1 504 048	1 695 529	1 944 116	1 511 966	1 712 454	1 855 272				
A	City of Johannesburg	2 252 848	2 554 033	2 902 371	2 252 848	2 554 033	2 902 371	2 801 452	3 187 000	3 477 167	2 810 252	3 205 809	3 378 428				
A	City of Tshwane	1 002 650	1 095 231	1 245 871	1 002 650	1 095 231	1 245 871	1 372 673	1 504 707	1 618 513	1 378 336	1 516 715	1 550 526				
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	12 036	13 182	15 034	12 036	13 182	15 034	23 805	26 665	30 857	23 995	27 071	28 725				
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	29 080	32 677	37 259	29 080	32 677	37 259	48 808	54 282	62 862	49 246	55 108	58 344				
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	14 987	17 537	19 754	14 987	17 537	19 754	16 487	19 037	21 504	16 487	19 037	21 504				
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>56 103</b>	<b>63 397</b>	<b>72 047</b>	<b>56 103</b>	<b>63 397</b>	<b>72 047</b>	<b>89 101</b>	<b>99 984</b>	<b>115 223</b>	<b>89 728</b>	<b>101 216</b>	<b>108 572</b>				
B	GT421 Emfuleni	193 117	226 079	258 205	193 117	226 079	258 205	296 777	302 609	344 631	298 481	304 639	326 629				
B	GT422 Midvaal	16 306	18 172	20 756	16 306	18 172	20 756	24 023	27 516	32 009	24 246	27 993	29 504				
B	GT423 Lesedi	19 854	22 658	25 781	19 854	22 658	25 781	35 592	36 303	41 889	35 029	36 788	39 341				
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	140 377	161 286	181 597	140 377	161 286	181 597	141 877	162 786	183 097	141 877	162 786	183 097				
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>369 654</b>	<b>428 194</b>	<b>486 339</b>	<b>369 654</b>	<b>428 194</b>	<b>486 339</b>	<b>498 269</b>	<b>529 213</b>	<b>601 626</b>	<b>499 633</b>	<b>532 205</b>	<b>578 571</b>				
B	GT481 Mogale City	68 282	77 991	89 415	68 282	77 991	89 415	99 808	113 190	132 807	100 705	115 107	122 744				
B	GT482 Randfontein	31 249	35 186	40 138	31 249	35 186	40 138	44 882	50 840	59 205	45 221	51 565	55 399				
B	GT483 Westonaria	44 336	44 336	40 063	44 336	40 063	40 063	74 241	65 826	76 991	74 193	67 191	69 822				
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	91 303	105 604	118 967	91 303	105 604	118 967	94 303	107 104	120 717	94 303	107 104	120 717				
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>235 169</b>	<b>253 924</b>	<b>288 583</b>	<b>235 169</b>	<b>253 924</b>	<b>288 583</b>	<b>313 235</b>	<b>336 960</b>	<b>389 720</b>	<b>314 423</b>	<b>340 967</b>	<b>368 682</b>				
	INEP: unallocated							7 952	8 299	9 427	7 952	8 299	9 427				
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>5 107 755</b>	<b>5 759 440</b>	<b>6 549 646</b>	<b>5 107 755</b>	<b>5 759 440</b>	<b>6 549 646</b>	<b>6 586 729</b>	<b>7 361 693</b>	<b>8 155 791</b>	<b>6 612 291</b>	<b>7 417 666</b>	<b>7 849 477</b>				

**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	1 133 276	1 300 383	1 480 339	1 133 276	1 300 383	1 480 339	1 564 492	1 829 100	2 007 823	1 573 946	1 849 236	1 901 801
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	14 893	11 343	12 832	14 893	11 343	12 832	19 348	16 197	18 538	19 448	16 410	17 420
B	KZ212 Umdoni	8 932	9 715	11 017	8 932	9 715	11 017	15 404	16 688	19 206	15 497	16 887	18 162
B	KZ213 Umzumba	31 058	28 010	31 697	31 058	28 010	31 697	40 286	38 226	43 777	40 533	38 755	41 003
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	16 439	13 967	15 822	16 439	13 967	15 822	37 053	35 770	40 957	37 174	36 029	39 601
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	10 490	8 271	9 368	10 490	8 271	9 368	13 182	11 968	13 394	13 249	12 113	12 634
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	29 551	33 331	37 982	29 551	33 331	37 982	41 435	46 377	53 660	41 692	46 926	50 778
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	90 521	103 392	117 226	90 521	103 392	117 226	192 899	219 462	258 334	196 187	223 483	
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>201 884</b>	<b>208 028</b>	<b>235 943</b>	<b>201 884</b>	<b>208 028</b>	<b>235 943</b>	<b>359 606</b>	<b>384 688</b>	<b>447 866</b>	<b>363 779</b>	<b>393 030</b>	<b>403 081</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	20 499	18 500	20 964	20 499	18 500	20 964	25 660	24 147	27 649	25 781	24 407	26 286
B	KZ222 uMngeni	12 061	13 201	15 035	12 061	13 201	15 035	23 046	21 707	24 808	23 143	21 915	23 717
B	KZ223 Mooi Pofana	7 446	7 524	8 542	7 446	7 524	8 542	8 096	8 758	11 702	8 096	9 302	11 158
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 957	7 470	8 449	7 957	7 470	8 449	16 116	16 696	18 762	16 116	16 696	18 762
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	119 512	136 640	155 965	119 512	136 640	155 965	180 452	204 336	238 770	182 049	207 750	220 847
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	12 411	9 375	10 612	12 411	9 375	10 612	13 645	12 654	14 372	14 156	12 774	13 740
B	KZ227 Richmond	11 888	9 805	11 106	11 888	9 805	11 106	16 332	14 647	16 547	16 431	14 859	15 433
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	134 121	155 525	175 696	134 121	155 525	175 696	174 468	198 633	226 669	175 158	200 537	214 363
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>325 895</b>	<b>358 040</b>	<b>406 370</b>	<b>325 895</b>	<b>358 040</b>	<b>406 370</b>	<b>457 813</b>	<b>501 578</b>	<b>579 278</b>	<b>460 930</b>	<b>508 240</b>	<b>544 306</b>
B	KZ232 Emmaambithi/Ladysmith	34 480	38 259	43 440	34 480	38 259	43 440	46 008	50 893	58 777	46 264	51 441	55 899
B	KZ233 Indaka	18 566	20 075	22 739	18 566	20 075	22 739	24 413	26 492	30 126	24 555	26 797	28 525
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	9 564	10 348	11 744	9 564	10 348	11 744	13 864	17 699	20 100	14 406	17 827	19 431
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	21 449	20 253	22 946	21 449	20 253	22 946	50 087	50 537	57 557	50 261	50 909	55 602
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	19 817	21 571	24 431	19 817	21 571	24 431	25 149	28 234	32 123	25 299	28 554	30 446
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	87 242	101 237	114 664	87 242	101 237	114 664	156 530	176 519	204 607	158 003	180 587	182 884
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>191 118</b>	<b>211 743</b>	<b>239 964</b>	<b>191 118</b>	<b>211 743</b>	<b>239 964</b>	<b>316 051</b>	<b>350 374</b>	<b>403 289</b>	<b>318 788</b>	<b>356 115</b>	<b>372 786</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni	8 564	9 512	10 816	8 564	9 512	10 816	11 064	14 866	16 912	11 574	14 986	16 282
B	KZ242 Nquthu	22 247	21 937	24 839	22 247	21 937	24 839	42 004	43 016	49 334	42 203	43 441	47 101
B	KZ244 Msinga	28 918	21 685	24 518	28 918	21 685	24 518	36 999	30 613	35 507	37 211	31 066	33 130
B	KZ245 Umvoti	16 708	13 808	15 646	16 708	13 808	15 646	32 139	30 923	35 337	32 255	31 170	34 040
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	59 221	66 714	75 696	59 221	66 714	75 696	131 430	145 557	172 200	133 074	149 977	148 960
<b>Total: Umzinyathi District Municipality</b>		<b>135 658</b>	<b>133 656</b>	<b>151 515</b>	<b>135 658</b>	<b>133 656</b>	<b>151 515</b>	<b>253 636</b>	<b>264 975</b>	<b>309 290</b>	<b>256 317</b>	<b>270 641</b>	<b>279 513</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	90 042	105 278	119 853	90 042	105 278	119 853	122 970	141 146	162 455	123 705	143 250	152 672
B	KZ253 Utrecht	6 081	4 508	5 091	6 081	4 508	5 091	7 315	5 742	6 075	7 315	5 742	6 075
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	15 367	15 791	17 876	15 367	15 791	17 876	26 375	28 155	32 199	26 499	28 419	30 812
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	40 702	47 293	53 433	40 702	47 293	53 433	59 237	67 884	78 311	59 746	68 949	72 620
<b>Total: Amajuba District Municipality</b>		<b>152 192</b>	<b>172 871</b>	<b>196 252</b>	<b>152 192</b>	<b>172 871</b>	<b>196 252</b>	<b>215 898</b>	<b>242 927</b>	<b>279 040</b>	<b>217 266</b>	<b>246 360</b>	<b>262 179</b>

**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>														
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				GRAND TOTAL						
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)			
B	KZ261 eDumbe	12 950	12 092	13 706	12 950	12 092	13 706	12 950	12 092	13 706	22 773	22 553	26 093	22 862	22 743	25 091
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	20 555	19 783	22 428	20 555	19 783	22 428	20 555	19 783	22 428	25 828	25 027	29 494	25 971	25 932	27 890
B	KZ263 Absolutisi	24 242	26 234	29 728	24 242	26 234	29 728	24 242	26 234	29 728	35 392	38 316	43 963	35 590	38 740	41 737
B	KZ265 Nongoma	26 641	22 791	25 788	26 641	22 791	25 788	26 641	22 791	25 788	44 324	44 920	48 519	45 117	42 745	46 308
B	KZ266 Ulundi	29 703	26 089	29 517	29 703	26 089	29 517	29 703	26 089	29 517	43 765	41 246	47 295	43 978	41 700	44 915
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	87 541	99 825	113 256	87 541	99 825	113 256	87 541	99 825	113 256	199 446	224 643	263 509	202 555	230 777	229 440
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>201 632</b>	<b>206 813</b>	<b>234 423</b>	<b>201 632</b>	<b>206 813</b>	<b>234 423</b>	<b>201 632</b>	<b>206 813</b>	<b>234 423</b>	<b>372 124</b>	<b>394 708</b>	<b>458 874</b>	<b>376 073</b>	<b>402 637</b>	<b>415 381</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	22 222	16 750	18 941	22 222	16 750	18 941	22 222	16 750	18 941	29 252	24 496	27 970	29 431	24 880	25 959
B	KZ272 Jozini	28 026	22 669	25 644	28 026	22 669	25 644	28 026	22 669	25 644	43 949	39 843	45 836	44 184	40 347	43 190
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	7 328	4 612	5 204	7 328	4 612	5 204	7 328	4 612	5 204	11 328	8 732	9 717	11 328	8 732	9 717
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	22 135	18 246	20 601	22 135	18 246	20 601	22 135	18 246	20 601	29 513	26 292	30 130	29 668	26 621	28 398
B	KZ275 Mtabatuba	6 419	5 582	6 323	6 419	5 582	6 323	6 419	5 582	6 323	6 919	6 816	7 307	6 919	6 816	7 307
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	61 982	65 359	74 131	61 982	65 359	74 131	61 982	65 359	74 131	149 236	164 341	192 801	151 989	169 455	185 238
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>148 112</b>	<b>133 218</b>	<b>150 845</b>	<b>148 112</b>	<b>133 218</b>	<b>150 845</b>	<b>148 112</b>	<b>133 218</b>	<b>150 845</b>	<b>270 196</b>	<b>270 519</b>	<b>313 762</b>	<b>273 518</b>	<b>276 851</b>	<b>299 809</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	16 077	14 266	16 129	16 077	14 266	16 129	16 077	14 266	16 129	28 304	27 262	31 129	28 416	27 502	29 870
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	61 266	69 177	78 844	61 266	69 177	78 844	61 266	69 177	78 844	91 505	103 185	122 518	92 448	104 964	112 787
B	KZ283 Ntambana	9 675	6 744	7 613	9 675	6 744	7 613	9 675	6 744	7 613	15 794	15 090	17 126	16 297	15 208	16 504
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	32 935	26 881	30 413	32 935	26 881	30 413	32 935	26 881	30 413	57 716	60 973	60 973	57 932	53 708	58 552
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	11 266	8 373	9 487	11 266	8 373	9 487	11 266	8 373	9 487	14 535	11 894	13 546	14 598	12 028	12 840
B	KZ286 Nkandla	22 302	16 136	18 239	22 302	16 136	18 239	22 302	16 136	18 239	56 374	52 048	59 432	56 532	52 384	57 665
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	127 361	145 389	164 262	127 361	145 389	164 262	127 361	145 389	164 262	200 379	222 098	258 503	201 274	226 452	235 449
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>280 881</b>	<b>286 965</b>	<b>324 987</b>	<b>280 881</b>	<b>286 965</b>	<b>324 987</b>	<b>280 881</b>	<b>286 965</b>	<b>324 987</b>	<b>464 607</b>	<b>484 824</b>	<b>563 227</b>	<b>467 496</b>	<b>492 247</b>	<b>523 666</b>
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka	20 870	22 264	25 241	20 870	22 264	25 241	20 870	22 264	25 241	27 862	30 209	34 903	28 063	30 638	32 650
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	22 271	24 814	28 407	22 271	24 814	28 407	22 271	24 814	28 407	38 767	42 766	49 745	39 071	43 417	46 328
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	25 013	20 067	22 698	25 013	20 067	22 698	25 013	20 067	22 698	32 327	28 133	32 372	32 516	28 535	30 262
B	KZ294 Maaphumulo	19 581	17 565	17 565	19 581	15 524	17 565	19 581	15 524	17 565	25 475	25 267	25 267	25 619	22 303	23 650
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	83 315	96 042	108 802	83 315	96 042	108 802	83 315	96 042	108 802	148 464	168 863	204 951	150 367	172 861	183 851
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>171 049</b>	<b>178 711</b>	<b>202 713</b>	<b>171 049</b>	<b>178 711</b>	<b>202 713</b>	<b>171 049</b>	<b>178 711</b>	<b>202 713</b>	<b>272 895</b>	<b>291 966</b>	<b>347 238</b>	<b>275 635</b>	<b>297 753</b>	<b>316 742</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	19 139	16 191	18 328	19 139	16 191	18 328	19 139	16 191	18 328	45 775	44 296	50 340	45 915	44 595	48 770
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	5 040	4 134	4 674	5 040	4 134	4 674	5 040	4 134	4 674	6 274	5 368	5 658	6 274	5 368	5 658
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	15 055	16 707	18 997	15 055	16 707	18 997	15 055	16 707	18 997	23 806	22 717	25 881	23 937	22 999	24 406
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhebeze	19 073	16 363	18 516	19 073	16 363	18 516	19 073	16 363	18 516	28 193	26 207	30 293	28 344	26 530	28 597
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	29 615	27 152	30 750	29 615	27 152	30 750	29 615	27 152	30 750	39 780	38 320	43 875	40 017	38 826	41 214
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	61 412	77 744	88 364	61 412	77 744	88 364	61 412	77 744	88 364	120 668	144 084	169 536	122 433	147 831	149 823
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>149 334</b>	<b>158 291</b>	<b>179 628</b>	<b>149 334</b>	<b>158 291</b>	<b>179 628</b>	<b>149 334</b>	<b>158 291</b>	<b>179 628</b>	<b>264 495</b>	<b>280 993</b>	<b>325 583</b>	<b>266 920</b>	<b>286 150</b>	<b>298 468</b>
	INEP: unallocated										11 400	11 897	13 513	11 400	11 897	13 513
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>3 091 031</b>	<b>3 348 717</b>	<b>3 802 979</b>	<b>3 091 031</b>	<b>3 348 717</b>	<b>3 802 979</b>	<b>3 091 031</b>	<b>3 348 717</b>	<b>3 802 979</b>	<b>4 823 212</b>	<b>5 308 548</b>	<b>6 048 783</b>	<b>4 862 068</b>	<b>5 391 156</b>	<b>5 631 244</b>

**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>		44 113	48 238	54 636	44 113	48 238	54 636	72 566	75 436	86 710	72 939	76 234	82 522
B	NP03a2	16 531	15 242	17 226	16 531	15 242	17 226	25 879	24 532	28 060	25 828	24 798	26 662
B	NP03a3	21 395	23 552	26 356	21 395	23 552	26 356	33 408	36 142	41 397	33 565	36 478	39 633
B	NP03a4	40 658	44 636	50 566	40 658	44 636	50 566	67 939	73 843	84 428	68 245	74 496	81 002
B	NP03a5	41 826	42 889	48 579	41 826	42 889	48 579	58 569	75 316	70 693	58 971	76 175	66 184
C	DC47	124 799	138 436	157 022	124 799	138 436	157 022	368 238	407 375	460 635	373 832	416 440	414 486
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>		<b>289 322</b>	<b>312 693</b>	<b>354 385</b>	<b>289 322</b>	<b>312 693</b>	<b>354 385</b>	<b>626 600</b>	<b>692 644</b>	<b>771 924</b>	<b>633 380</b>	<b>704 620</b>	<b>710 490</b>
B	NP331	43 469	44 836	50 794	43 469	44 836	50 794	58 387	61 173	70 330	58 704	61 852	66 768
B	NP332	41 303	44 888	50 876	41 303	44 888	50 876	57 527	62 693	72 226	57 885	63 458	68 210
B	NP333	61 813	68 130	77 510	61 813	68 130	77 510	90 044	98 956	114 626	90 584	100 110	108 569
B	NP334	20 208	21 266	24 125	20 208	21 266	24 125	31 019	32 709	37 451	31 167	33 024	35 797
B	NP335	18 437	17 740	20 084	18 437	17 740	20 084	24 605	25 823	38 017	25 076	28 260	34 062
C	DC33	152 651	183 205	207 994	152 651	183 205	207 994	398 464	444 815	501 035	402 186	451 795	481 809
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>337 880</b>	<b>380 065</b>	<b>431 383</b>	<b>337 880</b>	<b>380 065</b>	<b>431 383</b>	<b>660 046</b>	<b>726 169</b>	<b>833 685</b>	<b>665 602</b>	<b>738 497</b>	<b>795 216</b>
B	NP341	9 917	10 601	12 047	9 917	10 601	12 047	14 141	15 928	17 969	14 221	16 099	17 072
B	NP342	16 477	13 759	15 558	16 477	13 759	15 558	27 067	25 031	28 826	27 173	25 257	27 639
B	NP343	81 513	89 313	101 558	81 513	89 313	101 558	109 587	120 456	139 665	110 320	122 023	131 438
B	NP344	73 824	81 514	92 708	73 824	81 514	92 708	111 192	121 895	140 673	111 849	123 299	133 300
C	DC34	158 204	184 524	209 463	158 204	184 524	209 463	468 901	519 117	581 232	472 979	526 116	566 538
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>339 936</b>	<b>379 710</b>	<b>431 334</b>	<b>339 936</b>	<b>379 710</b>	<b>431 334</b>	<b>730 887</b>	<b>802 426</b>	<b>908 365</b>	<b>736 541</b>	<b>812 795</b>	<b>875 986</b>
B	NP351	27 660	27 226	30 835	27 660	27 226	30 835	48 381	49 441	56 769	48 639	49 993	53 873
B	NP352	24 760	25 239	28 552	24 760	25 239	28 552	36 728	38 214	43 626	36 936	38 660	41 286
B	NP353	23 256	25 454	28 847	23 256	25 454	28 847	32 916	36 562	41 953	33 098	36 950	39 914
B	NP354	125 598	141 171	160 681	125 598	141 171	160 681	247 188	260 786	306 026	249 274	265 549	288 337
B	NP355	38 622	42 132	47 733	38 622	42 132	47 733	52 864	57 721	66 610	53 165	58 364	63 231
C	DC35	141 824	165 458	187 287	141 824	165 458	187 287	304 327	342 955	381 308	307 433	346 085	369 663
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>381 721</b>	<b>426 679</b>	<b>483 934</b>	<b>381 721</b>	<b>426 679</b>	<b>483 934</b>	<b>722 403</b>	<b>785 679</b>	<b>896 292</b>	<b>728 546</b>	<b>795 601</b>	<b>856 305</b>
B	NP361	19 792	20 496	23 319	19 792	20 496	23 319	35 058	37 361	43 935	35 439	38 176	39 659
B	NP362	29 891	33 030	37 515	29 891	33 030	37 515	58 054	63 344	98 771	58 326	64 316	87 836
B	NP364	7 955	8 500	9 656	7 955	8 500	9 656	17 912	19 862	22 755	18 012	20 075	21 636
B	NP365	18 671	20 525	23 344	18 671	20 525	23 344	32 475	36 610	42 795	32 848	37 408	38 607
B	NP366	14 875	16 684	18 956	14 875	16 684	18 956	26 183	26 183	30 007	23 116	26 452	28 593
B	NP367	78 251	88 532	100 665	78 251	88 532	100 665	161 195	181 231	207 242	163 348	183 539	191 288
C	DC36	47 545	55 803	62 918	47 545	55 803	62 918	49 045	57 303	64 668	49 045	57 303	64 668
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>216 979</b>	<b>243 572</b>	<b>276 374</b>	<b>216 979</b>	<b>243 572</b>	<b>276 374</b>	<b>376 729</b>	<b>421 894</b>	<b>510 173</b>	<b>380 133</b>	<b>427 270</b>	<b>472 287</b>
INEP: unallocated								5 700	5 948	6 757	5 700	5 948	6 757
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 565 837</b>	<b>1 742 719</b>	<b>1 977 410</b>	<b>1 565 837</b>	<b>1 742 719</b>	<b>1 977 410</b>	<b>3 122 366</b>	<b>3 434 761</b>	<b>3 927 196</b>	<b>3 149 902</b>	<b>3 484 731</b>	<b>3 717 040</b>

**APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	49 958	55 245	62 669	49 958	55 245	62 669	93 475	102 740	116 717	94 455	103 909	112 134
B	MP302 Msukaliigwa	34 283	38 525	43 765	34 283	38 525	43 765	50 671	56 506	65 318	51 033	57 279	61 259
B	MP303 Mkhondo	31 210	34 080	38 677	31 210	34 080	38 677	58 539	64 005	74 524	59 105	65 215	68 171
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	27 188	30 884	35 053	27 188	30 884	35 053	37 743	42 550	48 866	38 016	43 133	45 806
B	MP305 Lekwa	26 100	29 062	33 035	26 100	29 062	33 035	49 541	54 465	63 062	49 937	55 311	58 618
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	14 698	16 458	18 676	14 698	16 458	18 676	22 520	25 576	29 411	22 677	25 912	27 645
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	65 331	73 988	84 466	65 331	73 988	84 466	102 111	114 696	134 080	103 036	116 673	123 701
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	149 801	171 138	192 644	149 801	171 138	192 644	151 301	172 638	194 394	151 301	172 638	194 394
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>398 568</b>	<b>449 381</b>	<b>508 984</b>	<b>398 568</b>	<b>449 381</b>	<b>508 984</b>	<b>565 900</b>	<b>633 175</b>	<b>726 372</b>	<b>569 559</b>	<b>640 071</b>	<b>691 730</b>
B	MP311 Delmas	16 839	18 886	21 458	16 839	18 886	21 458	25 794	28 670	33 332	25 987	29 081	31 173
B	MP312 Emalahlemi	60 811	68 104	77 899	60 811	68 104	77 899	94 982	106 180	124 662	95 938	108 224	113 931
B	MP313 Sieve Tshwete	30 611	34 902	39 856	30 611	34 902	39 856	48 806	54 673	63 287	49 137	55 380	59 575
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	11 890	13 118	14 888	11 890	13 118	14 888	20 899	22 698	25 911	20 993	22 900	24 851
B	MP315 Thembisile	70 806	78 736	89 325	70 806	78 736	89 325	127 957	141 416	162 868	129 310	143 520	155 199
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	73 423	82 555	93 611	73 423	82 555	93 611	144 556	162 168	189 763	147 437	162 837	177 067
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	188 428	215 278	242 003	188 428	215 278	242 003	189 928	216 778	243 753	189 928	216 778	243 753
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>452 809</b>	<b>511 580</b>	<b>579 039</b>	<b>452 809</b>	<b>511 580</b>	<b>579 039</b>	<b>652 922</b>	<b>732 583</b>	<b>843 575</b>	<b>658 729</b>	<b>738 721</b>	<b>805 550</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	24 749	27 264	30 996	24 749	27 264	30 996	41 489	44 076	50 605	41 457	44 968	47 743
B	MP322 Mbombela	102 361	112 832	128 511	102 361	112 832	128 511	206 897	225 364	244 089	209 126	228 689	228 388
B	MP323 Umjindi	15 378	16 746	19 050	15 378	16 746	19 050	34 843	35 176	40 775	35 060	35 641	38 335
B	MP324 Nkomazi	81 926	90 335	102 717	81 926	90 335	102 717	160 599	166 694	193 985	160 006	171 616	176 775
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	113 550	153 945	175 543	113 550	153 945	175 543	210 363	257 917	309 320	212 102	265 281	277 415
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	94 771	111 901	126 168	94 771	111 901	126 168	153 115	176 636	203 845	154 273	177 219	201 672
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>432 714</b>	<b>513 022</b>	<b>582 986</b>	<b>432 714</b>	<b>513 022</b>	<b>582 986</b>	<b>807 305</b>	<b>905 864</b>	<b>1 042 618</b>	<b>812 023</b>	<b>923 413</b>	<b>970 328</b>
INIEP: unallocated								31 114	31 424	32 432	31 114	31 424	32 432
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>1 284 092</b>	<b>1 473 983</b>	<b>1 671 009</b>	<b>1 284 092</b>	<b>1 473 983</b>	<b>1 671 009</b>	<b>2 057 241</b>	<b>2 303 046</b>	<b>2 644 997</b>	<b>2 071 425</b>	<b>2 333 629</b>	<b>2 500 040</b>

APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2008/09		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2008/09	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	19 551	22 017	24 972	19 551	22 017	24 972	46 071	49 940	57 846	46 235	51 237	51 890
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	20 149	22 388	25 399	20 149	22 388	25 399	37 547	40 720	46 712	37 761	41 506	42 698
B	NC453 Gamma-gara	5 697	7 428	8 478	5 697	7 428	8 478	8 847	11 261	12 387	8 847	11 261	12 387
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	32 449	28 205	31 802	32 449	28 205	31 802	41 655	38 365	43 999	41 894	38 874	41 325
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>77 846</b>	<b>80 038</b>	<b>90 651</b>	<b>77 846</b>	<b>80 038</b>	<b>90 651</b>	<b>134 120</b>	<b>140 286</b>	<b>160 944</b>	<b>134 737</b>	<b>142 878</b>	<b>148 300</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld	4 012	4 388	4 967	4 012	4 388	4 967	4 922	6 050	6 687	4 922	6 050	6 687
B	NC062 Nama-Khoi	11 044	12 419	14 101	11 044	12 419	14 101	21 061	17 746	20 259	19 694	17 916	19 368
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	4 098	4 465	5 044	4 098	4 465	5 044	5 741	5 699	6 278	5 639	5 699	6 278
B	NC065 Hantam	6 533	8 227	8 227	6 533	8 227	7 254	10 905	8 498	9 472	10 123	8 498	9 472
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	4 471	4 784	5 405	4 471	4 784	5 405	5 745	6 060	6 935	5 745	6 060	6 935
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	4 243	4 498	5 082	4 243	4 498	5 082	5 483	6 347	7 013	5 483	6 347	7 013
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	18 221	20 557	23 126	18 221	20 557	23 126	24 289	27 190	30 967	24 430	27 492	29 382
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>52 622</b>	<b>58 364</b>	<b>65 952</b>	<b>52 622</b>	<b>58 364</b>	<b>65 952</b>	<b>78 147</b>	<b>77 590</b>	<b>87 613</b>	<b>76 036</b>	<b>78 062</b>	<b>85 137</b>
B	NC071 Ubutu	5 957	6 525	7 395	5 957	6 525	7 395	8 635	7 759	10 697	8 274	8 276	10 180
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	9 795	10 990	12 462	9 795	10 990	12 462	19 662	16 153	18 185	18 474	16 316	17 329
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	11 598	13 130	14 898	11 598	13 130	14 898	15 088	17 516	19 971	15 161	17 672	19 153
B	NC074 Kareeberg	3 954	4 292	4 858	3 954	4 292	4 858	6 257	8 490	9 671	6 671	6 257	8 490
B	NC075 Renosterberg	4 887	5 340	6 033	4 887	5 340	6 033	10 842	6 574	7 267	9 662	6 574	7 267
B	NC076 Thembehlile	6 471	5 056	5 718	6 471	5 056	5 718	6 290	6 719	8 962	6 719	6 792	8 460
B	NC077 Siyathemba	6 440	7 210	8 174	6 440	7 210	8 174	10 325	8 506	9 479	9 494	8 506	9 479
B	NC078 Siyanama	10 763	11 881	13 490	10 763	11 881	13 490	16 230	17 846	20 534	16 351	18 104	19 180
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	14 647	16 724	18 821	14 647	16 724	18 821	22 361	25 208	25 119	22 553	24 599	23 982
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>72 711</b>	<b>81 149</b>	<b>91 850</b>	<b>72 711</b>	<b>81 149</b>	<b>91 850</b>	<b>119 492</b>	<b>112 109</b>	<b>126 886</b>	<b>115 178</b>	<b>113 096</b>	<b>121 701</b>
B	NC081 Mier	3 333	3 216	3 627	3 333	3 216	3 627	4 567	4 450	4 861	4 567	4 450	4 861
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	15 213	15 929	18 126	15 213	15 929	18 126	22 227	23 520	27 029	22 354	23 793	25 598
B	NC083 //Khaara Hais	16 888	19 432	22 107	16 888	19 432	22 107	26 061	29 162	33 786	25 990	29 500	32 010
B	NC084 !Kheis	5 195	5 523	6 246	5 195	5 523	6 246	6 429	6 757	7 917	6 429	7 316	9 157
B	NC085 Tsamabane	9 174	9 557	9 637	9 174	9 557	9 637	17 999	17 599	18 770	18 506	17 719	18 144
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	4 807	5 308	6 017	4 807	5 308	6 017	5 307	6 542	7 501	5 307	6 542	7 501
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	26 290	29 649	33 389	26 290	29 649	33 389	33 660	35 716	38 295	33 335	35 426	37 444
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>80 901</b>	<b>88 612</b>	<b>99 150</b>	<b>80 901</b>	<b>88 612</b>	<b>99 150</b>	<b>116 251</b>	<b>123 745</b>	<b>139 960</b>	<b>116 489</b>	<b>124 744</b>	<b>134 715</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	50 356	58 016	66 244	50 356	58 016	66 244	71 490	89 482	91 257	71 532	90 492	85 960
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	14 344	18 197	16 044	14 344	18 197	16 044	26 410	30 198	28 704	26 907	30 169	27 034
B	NC093 Magareng	9 351	10 526	11 935	9 351	10 526	11 935	12 799	14 903	16 802	12 885	15 088	15 831
B	NC094 Phokwane	20 471	23 045	26 179	20 471	23 045	26 179	40 401	41 655	47 657	40 007	42 703	44 877
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	45 909	52 701	59 314	45 909	52 701	59 314	47 409	54 201	61 064	47 409	54 201	61 064
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>140 432</b>	<b>160 332</b>	<b>181 868</b>	<b>140 432</b>	<b>160 332</b>	<b>181 868</b>	<b>198 508</b>	<b>230 440</b>	<b>245 484</b>	<b>198 740</b>	<b>232 652</b>	<b>234 766</b>
	INEP: unallocated							342	357	405	342	357	405
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>424 513</b>	<b>468 496</b>	<b>529 471</b>	<b>424 513</b>	<b>468 496</b>	<b>529 471</b>	<b>646 860</b>	<b>684 527</b>	<b>761 292</b>	<b>641 523</b>	<b>691 790</b>	<b>725 024</b>

APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE												GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																	
B	NW371 Moretele	47 984	53 117	60 218	47 984	53 117	60 218	100 420	110 248	121 258	102 295	111 689	111 602				
B	NW372 Mafikeng	88 000	98 600	112 279	88 000	98 600	112 279	174 458	191 681	224 860	175 875	196 837	200 552				
B	NW373 Rustenburg	87 839	92 464	105 694	87 839	92 464	105 694	171 134	186 154	218 344	173 629	190 355	195 613				
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	13 363	14 978	17 007	13 363	14 978	17 007	38 473	40 191	45 573	38 133	40 491	43 997				
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	72 634	81 570	92 558	72 634	81 570	92 558	134 334	154 074	179 948	136 962	155 441	170 934				
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum Municipality	139 081	161 441	181 845	139 081	161 441	181 845	170 581	192 941	213 345	170 581	192 941	213 345				
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>448 901</b>	<b>502 170</b>	<b>569 601</b>	<b>448 901</b>	<b>502 170</b>	<b>569 601</b>	<b>789 400</b>	<b>875 289</b>	<b>1 003 329</b>	<b>797 476</b>	<b>887 755</b>	<b>936 044</b>				
B	NW381 Ratlou	20 179	22 079	25 006	20 179	22 079	25 006	30 418	33 124	37 963	30 578	33 466	36 169				
B	NW382 Tswaing	19 625	21 531	24 410	19 625	21 531	24 410	31 554	34 440	39 623	31 752	34 864	37 397				
B	NW383 Mafikeng	37 640	42 446	48 334	37 640	42 446	48 334	60 183	63 783	73 774	60 572	64 616	69 404				
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	24 546	27 018	30 655	24 546	27 018	30 655	39 613	43 354	49 971	39 870	43 903	47 087				
B	NW385 Zeerust	24 673	26 979	30 573	24 673	26 979	30 573	36 143	39 466	45 132	36 363	39 936	42 666				
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	151 124	174 893	197 987	151 124	174 893	197 987	255 921	298 121	352 491	259 488	301 271	333 620				
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>		<b>277 787</b>	<b>314 946</b>	<b>356 965</b>	<b>277 787</b>	<b>314 946</b>	<b>356 965</b>	<b>453 832</b>	<b>512 288</b>	<b>598 955</b>	<b>458 624</b>	<b>518 057</b>	<b>566 343</b>				
B	NW391 Kagisano	18 837	19 275	21 806	18 837	19 275	21 806	27 832	28 964	33 140	27 969	29 258	31 598				
B	NW392 Naledi	11 034	12 181	13 830	11 034	12 181	13 830	14 839	16 303	18 383	14 918	16 473	17 491				
B	NW393 Mamusa	10 052	10 952	12 423	10 052	10 952	12 423	14 625	15 937	18 292	14 728	16 158	17 133				
B	NW394 Greater Taung	30 600	32 911	37 246	30 600	32 911	37 246	51 176	55 051	63 231	51 454	55 645	60 111				
B	NW395 Mollopo	4 509	4 041	4 552	4 509	4 041	4 552	5 743	5 275	5 536	5 743	5 275	5 536				
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	8 945	9 743	11 063	8 945	9 743	11 063	13 810	15 013	16 974	13 905	15 216	15 908				
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	72 694	83 935	95 142	72 694	83 935	95 142	133 740	149 342	174 994	134 861	151 873	164 011				
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>		<b>156 671</b>	<b>173 038</b>	<b>196 062</b>	<b>156 671</b>	<b>173 038</b>	<b>196 062</b>	<b>261 764</b>	<b>285 885</b>	<b>330 549</b>	<b>263 579</b>	<b>289 898</b>	<b>311 788</b>				
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	14 585	16 302	18 504	14 585	16 302	18 504	22 828	25 333	29 266	23 014	25 731	27 178				
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	28 189	32 404	37 050	28 189	32 404	37 050	46 772	51 680	60 173	47 145	52 479	55 980				
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	111 882	128 716	146 924	111 882	128 716	146 924	212 770	250 257	211 439	219 991	241 280	197 362				
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	24 000	27 198	30 891	24 000	27 198	30 891	51 947	39 226	45 710	47 784	39 861	42 376				
B	NW405 Meratong City	68 625	63 499	72 771	68 625	63 499	72 771	104 612	97 013	113 252	103 939	98 576	105 049				
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	72 047	85 364	96 252	72 047	85 364	96 252	74 010	87 347	98 301	74 010	87 347	98 301				
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>		<b>319 328</b>	<b>353 483</b>	<b>402 391</b>	<b>319 328</b>	<b>353 483</b>	<b>402 391</b>	<b>512 939</b>	<b>550 856</b>	<b>558 140</b>	<b>515 884</b>	<b>545 273</b>	<b>526 245</b>				
INEP: unallocated								45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934				
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>1 202 687</b>	<b>1 343 637</b>	<b>1 525 019</b>	<b>1 202 687</b>	<b>1 343 637</b>	<b>1 525 019</b>	<b>2 063 435</b>	<b>2 271 800</b>	<b>2 544 907</b>	<b>2 081 061</b>	<b>2 288 464</b>	<b>2 394 354</b>				



APPENDIX E6:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town	1 280 807	1 435 058	1 634 485	1 280 807	1 435 058	1 634 485	1 700 765	1 929 371	1 959 550	1 706 567	1 942 305	1 891 650
B	WC011 Matzikama	10 831	12 158	13 859	10 831	12 158	13 859	20 762	19 850	22 747	20 171	20 048	21 707
B	WC012 Cederberg	9 151	10 044	11 414	9 151	10 044	11 414	18 324	15 612	17 981	18 159	15 945	17 277
B	WC013 Bergamivier	7 790	8 587	9 783	7 790	8 587	9 783	9 201	10 771	15 117	11 464	11 464	14 423
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	12 215	13 859	15 850	12 215	13 859	15 850	17 143	19 209	22 420	17 234	19 403	21 403
B	WC015 Swartland	9 352	10 217	11 688	9 352	10 217	11 688	15 987	17 013	19 771	15 816	17 182	18 884
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	43 320	50 172	56 527	43 320	50 172	56 527	49 891	54 467	58 897	49 342	53 934	58 863
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>92 659</b>	<b>105 037</b>	<b>119 120</b>	<b>92 659</b>	<b>105 037</b>	<b>119 120</b>	<b>131 308</b>	<b>136 922</b>	<b>156 933</b>	<b>129 923</b>	<b>137 975</b>	<b>152 557</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	15 169	16 757	19 080	15 169	16 757	19 080	21 719	23 836	27 361	21 836	24 087	26 044
B	WC023 Drakenstein	24 230	27 748	31 955	24 230	27 748	31 955	35 052	40 539	47 159	35 356	41 188	43 750
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	15 111	17 168	19 798	15 111	17 168	19 798	45 818	25 700	30 128	45 266	26 123	27 904
B	WC025 Breede Valley	21 672	24 800	28 416	21 672	24 800	28 416	30 514	34 550	40 166	30 728	35 006	37 769
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	16 919	19 144	21 792	16 919	19 144	21 792	27 544	30 510	34 989	27 674	30 789	33 524
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	127 434	145 358	163 641	127 434	145 358	163 641	129 434	147 358	165 391	129 434	147 358	165 391
<b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>		<b>220 535</b>	<b>250 976</b>	<b>284 681</b>	<b>220 535</b>	<b>250 976</b>	<b>284 681</b>	<b>290 081</b>	<b>302 493</b>	<b>345 194</b>	<b>290 294</b>	<b>304 553</b>	<b>334 382</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	17 618	19 709	22 463	17 618	19 709	22 463	29 288	32 366	37 413	29 494	32 807	35 097
B	WC032 Overstrand	13 018	14 873	16 964	13 018	14 873	16 964	19 059	20 363	23 487	18 874	20 588	22 303
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	5 862	6 636	7 543	5 862	6 636	7 543	7 272	8 818	9 853	7 272	8 818	9 853
B	WC034 Swellendam	6 700	7 423	8 426	6 700	7 423	8 426	8 432	9 941	11 116	8 432	9 941	11 116
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	24 681	28 538	32 115	24 681	28 538	32 115	28 592	32 747	36 961	28 666	32 906	36 125
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>67 879</b>	<b>77 178</b>	<b>87 511</b>	<b>67 879</b>	<b>77 178</b>	<b>87 511</b>	<b>92 642</b>	<b>104 235</b>	<b>118 831</b>	<b>92 738</b>	<b>105 062</b>	<b>114 494</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	6 725	7 372	8 357	6 725	7 372	8 357	14 463	14 059	15 511	14 195	14 221	14 663
B	WC042 Hessequa	9 450	10 777	12 249	9 450	10 777	12 249	10 960	14 513	16 632	11 507	14 642	15 957
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	14 269	16 356	18 654	14 269	16 356	18 654	22 119	22 437	25 865	21 660	22 667	24 655
B	WC044 George	24 568	28 635	32 635	24 568	28 635	32 635	36 838	42 141	49 390	37 131	42 766	46 107
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	14 434	16 383	18 633	14 434	16 383	18 633	23 725	25 947	29 664	23 537	26 484	28 043
B	WC047 Bitou	8 382	9 530	10 844	8 382	9 530	10 844	12 106	13 601	15 685	12 187	13 773	14 782
B	WC048 Knysna	11 253	12 756	14 537	11 253	12 756	14 537	19 567	21 882	25 729	19 752	22 276	23 658
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	74 734	86 282	97 204	74 734	86 282	97 204	83 192	88 032	98 704	81 515	88 032	98 704
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>163 815</b>	<b>187 911</b>	<b>213 113</b>	<b>163 815</b>	<b>187 911</b>	<b>213 113</b>	<b>222 970</b>	<b>242 612</b>	<b>277 180</b>	<b>221 483</b>	<b>244 862</b>	<b>266 568</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 190	3 383	3 815	3 190	3 383	3 815	5 977	6 238	6 889	5 977	6 238	6 889
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 597	4 271	4 771	3 597	4 271	4 771	7 082	7 708	8 333	7 082	7 708	8 333
B	WC053 Beaufort West	9 434	10 657	12 093	9 434	10 657	12 093	11 100	12 341	13 833	11 100	12 341	13 833
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	9 897	8 548	9 626	9 897	8 548	9 626	14 606	13 654	15 830	14 705	13 866	14 716
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>26 117</b>	<b>26 371</b>	<b>29 804</b>	<b>26 117</b>	<b>26 371</b>	<b>29 804</b>	<b>38 590</b>	<b>39 414</b>	<b>44 259</b>	<b>38 689</b>	<b>39 626</b>	<b>43 146</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 851 811</b>	<b>2 082 530</b>	<b>2 368 715</b>	<b>1 851 811</b>	<b>2 082 530</b>	<b>2 368 715</b>	<b>2 476 355</b>	<b>2 755 046</b>	<b>2 901 946</b>	<b>2 479 693</b>	<b>2 774 382</b>	<b>2 802 798</b>
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								50 000	950 000	1 500 000	50 000	950 000	1 500 000
Financial Management Grant - DBSA								53 407	50 000	50 000	53 407	50 000	50 000
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems: Unallocated									28 000	1 622 000		28 000	1 622 000
<b>National Total</b>		<b>18 057 940</b>	<b>20 075 620</b>	<b>22 774 767</b>	<b>18 057 940</b>	<b>20 075 620</b>	<b>22 774 767</b>	<b>27 999 692</b>	<b>32 009 576</b>	<b>37 248 759</b>	<b>28 228 927</b>	<b>32 228 300</b>	<b>35 377 563</b>

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councilor Remuneration. See Appendix E7.

**APPENDIX E7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS  
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX E7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards			Councillor Remuneration				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>															
A	Nelson Mandela	240 876	277 686	317 821	240 876	277 686	317 821	246 595	281 823	317 051					
B	EC101 Camdeboo	11 302	13 007	14 817	11 302	13 007	14 817				450	572	450	470	470
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 337	13 981	15 909	12 337	13 981	15 909				427	520	409	427	427
B	EC103 Ikwezi	4 590	5 140	5 845	4 590	5 140	5 845				310	324	310	324	324
B	EC104 Makana	21 225	24 409	27 799	21 225	24 409	27 799				836	1 018	800	836	836
B	EC105 Ndlambe	17 688	20 248	23 056	17 688	20 248	23 056				627	763	600	627	627
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	10 741	11 259	12 819	10 741	11 259	12 819				598	728	598	600	600
B	EC107 Baviaans	4 797	5 343	6 079	4 797	5 343	6 079				310	324	310	324	324
B	EC108 Kouga	15 465	17 688	20 200	15 465	17 688	20 200				848	848	666	697	697
B	EC109 Kootammas	8 958	9 948	11 338	8 958	9 948	11 338				520	520	409	427	427
B	EC110 Cacadu District Municipality	4 456	6 071	6 946	4 456	6 071	6 946				1 145	1 145	899	940	940
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>111 558</b>	<b>127 095</b>	<b>144 808</b>	<b>111 558</b>	<b>127 095</b>	<b>144 808</b>	<b>36 134</b>	<b>41 296</b>	<b>46 458</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>5 672</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe	41 678	34 226	38 898	41 678	34 226	38 898				1 699	2 162	1 699	1 776	1 776
B	EC122 Mquma	48 400	49 514	56 286	48 400	49 514	56 286				2 032	2 586	2 032	2 032	2 125
B	EC123 Great Kei	9 445	10 369	11 790	9 445	10 369	11 790				624	624	491	513	513
B	EC124 Amathlathlath	26 721	29 867	33 956	26 721	29 867	33 956				1 696	1 696	1 333	1 333	1 393
B	EC125 Buffalo City	213 344	240 947	274 585	213 344	240 947	274 585				940	940	899	940	940
B	EC126 Ngushwa	18 325	20 335	23 110	18 325	20 335	23 110				1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	27 854	31 311	35 593	27 854	31 311	35 593				1 738	1 738	1 428	1 428	1 428
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 315	7 029	7 997	6 315	7 029	7 997				416	416	327	342	342
B	EC129 Ntshongweni	111 544	131 289	149 367	111 544	131 289	149 367				164 603	164 603	164 603	164 603	164 603
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>		<b>503 625</b>	<b>554 888</b>	<b>631 564</b>	<b>503 625</b>	<b>554 888</b>	<b>631 564</b>	<b>128 024</b>	<b>146 314</b>	<b>164 603</b>	<b>10 368</b>	<b>8 147</b>	<b>10 368</b>	<b>8 147</b>	<b>8 517</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethimba	12 270	14 058	16 021	12 270	14 058	16 021				600	627	600	627	627
B	EC132 Tsolwana	7 324	8 060	9 162	7 324	8 060	9 162				790	790	621	621	649
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 295	5 826	6 627	5 295	5 826	6 627				389	389	372	372	389
B	EC134 Luthanjani	32 727	37 250	42 396	32 727	37 250	42 396				1 766	1 846	1 766	1 846	1 846
B	EC135 Intsika Yehlu	35 520	29 935	34 020	35 520	29 935	34 020				2 393	1 966	2 247	1 880	1 966
B	EC136 Emafaleni	20 997	22 192	25 221	20 997	22 192	25 221				1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 267
B	EC137 Engobozo	25 588	20 627	23 443	25 588	20 627	23 443				1 314	1 033	1 080	1 033	1 325
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	10 818	11 887	13 515	10 818	11 887	13 515				551	453	551	433	453
B	EC139 Ntshongweni	99 425	112 741	128 183	99 425	112 741	128 183				26 477	26 477	26 477	26 477	26 477
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>249 964</b>	<b>262 574</b>	<b>298 587</b>	<b>249 964</b>	<b>262 574</b>	<b>298 587</b>	<b>20 593</b>	<b>23 535</b>	<b>26 477</b>	<b>10 146</b>	<b>7 972</b>	<b>10 146</b>	<b>7 972</b>	<b>8 334</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>		<b>2 408 876</b>	<b>2 776 886</b>	<b>3 178 221</b>	<b>2 408 876</b>	<b>2 776 886</b>	<b>3 178 221</b>	<b>246 595</b>	<b>281 823</b>	<b>317 051</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>5 425</b>	<b>5 672</b>

**APPENDIX E7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	26 913	21 980	24 984	21 980	24 984	21 980	21 980	24 984	24 984	21 980	21 980	24 984	24 984	21 980	21 980	24 984	24 984	21 980
B	EC142 Senqun	26 293	28 790	32 726	28 790	32 726	28 790	28 790	32 726	32 726	28 790	28 790	32 726	32 726	28 790	28 790	32 726	32 726	28 790
B	EC143 Matielale	6 869	7 490	8 539	7 490	8 539	7 490	7 490	8 539	8 539	7 490	7 490	8 539	8 539	7 490	7 490	8 539	8 539	7 490
B	EC144 Ganiap	7 506	8 373	9 530	8 373	9 530	8 373	8 373	9 530	9 530	8 373	8 373	9 530	9 530	8 373	8 373	9 530	9 530	8 373
C	DC14 - Ukhahlamba District Municipality	47 995	52 221	59 366	52 221	59 366	52 221	52 221	59 366	59 366	52 221	52 221	59 366	59 366	52 221	52 221	59 366	59 366	52 221
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>115 575</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>118 855</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>135 145</b>	<b>118 855</b>
B	EC151 Mbitzana	35 200	32 895	37 387	32 895	37 387	32 895	32 895	37 387	37 387	32 895	32 895	37 387	37 387	32 895	32 895	37 387	37 387	32 895
B	EC152 Ntshankulu	22 799	18 344	20 848	18 344	20 848	18 344	18 344	20 848	20 848	18 344	18 344	20 848	20 848	18 344	18 344	20 848	20 848	18 344
B	EC153 Nquneni	38 926	32 248	36 655	32 248	36 655	32 248	32 248	36 655	36 655	32 248	32 248	36 655	36 655	32 248	32 248	36 655	36 655	32 248
B	EC154 Port St Johns	24 114	19 503	22 165	19 503	22 165	19 503	19 503	22 165	22 165	19 503	19 503	22 165	22 165	19 503	19 503	22 165	22 165	19 503
B	EC155 Nyandeni	43 438	38 695	43 978	38 695	43 978	38 695	38 695	43 978	43 978	38 695	38 695	43 978	43 978	38 695	38 695	43 978	43 978	38 695
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	33 480	29 705	33 760	29 705	33 760	29 705	29 705	33 760	33 760	29 705	29 705	33 760	33 760	29 705	29 705	33 760	33 760	29 705
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55 092	57 873	65 827	57 873	65 827	57 873	57 873	65 827	65 827	57 873	57 873	65 827	65 827	57 873	57 873	65 827	65 827	57 873
C	DC15 - O.R. Tambo District Municipality	159 493	167 402	190 360	167 402	190 360	167 402	167 402	190 360	190 360	167 402	167 402	190 360	190 360	167 402	167 402	190 360	190 360	167 402
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>412 541</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>396 665</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>450 979</b>	<b>396 665</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	64 636	49 298	35 460	49 298	35 460	49 298	49 298	35 460	35 460	49 298	49 298	35 460	35 460	49 298	49 298	35 460	35 460	49 298
B	EC05b3 Matielale	16 562	31 199	35 831	31 199	35 831	31 199	31 199	35 831	35 831	31 199	31 199	35 831	35 831	31 199	31 199	35 831	35 831	31 199
C	DC44 - Alfred Nzo District Municipality	64 528	56 350	59 417	56 350	59 417	56 350	56 350	59 417	59 417	56 350	56 350	59 417	59 417	56 350	56 350	59 417	59 417	56 350
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>145 727</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>136 848</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>130 707</b>	<b>136 848</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>1 779 867</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>2 109 632</b>	<b>1 874 611</b>

**APPENDIX E7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	
<b>FREE STATE</b>														
B	FS161 Letsameg	15 934	18 226	20 742	15 934	18 226	20 742	15 934	18 226	20 742	15 934	18 226	20 742	15 934
B	FS162 Kopanong	28 270	32 915	37 439	28 270	32 915	37 439	28 270	32 915	37 439	28 270	32 915	37 439	28 270
B	FS163 Mhokare	16 137	18 483	21 020	16 137	18 483	21 020	16 137	18 483	21 020	16 137	18 483	21 020	16 137
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	3 142	3 142	2 815	3 287	3 287	3 215	3 287	3 287	3 215	3 287	3 287	3 215	3 287
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>63 484</b>	<b>72 439</b>	<b>82 415</b>	<b>63 484</b>	<b>72 439</b>	<b>82 415</b>	<b>63 484</b>	<b>72 439</b>	<b>82 415</b>	<b>63 484</b>	<b>72 439</b>	<b>82 415</b>	<b>63 484</b>
B	FS171 Naledi	11 842	13 472	15 322	11 842	13 472	15 322	11 842	13 472	15 322	11 842	13 472	15 322	11 842
B	FS172 Mangung	196 823	225 540	257 555	196 823	225 540	257 555	196 823	225 540	257 555	196 823	225 540	257 555	196 823
B	FS173 Mankop	21 173	24 337	27 688	21 173	24 337	27 688	21 173	24 337	27 688	21 173	24 337	27 688	21 173
C	DC17 Mofutsanyana District Municipality	3 286	6 414	6 414	3 286	6 414	6 414	3 286	6 414	6 414	3 286	6 414	6 414	3 286
	<b>Total: Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>233 125</b>	<b>268 904</b>	<b>306 979</b>	<b>233 125</b>	<b>268 904</b>	<b>306 979</b>	<b>233 125</b>	<b>268 904</b>	<b>306 979</b>	<b>233 125</b>	<b>268 904</b>	<b>306 979</b>	<b>233 125</b>
B	FS181 Masiyanyana	26 330	29 781	33 884	26 330	29 781	33 884	26 330	29 781	33 884	26 330	29 781	33 884	26 330
B	FS182 Tokologo	13 448	15 377	17 499	13 448	15 377	17 499	13 448	15 377	17 499	13 448	15 377	17 499	13 448
B	FS183 Tswelopele	19 269	22 011	25 037	19 269	22 011	25 037	19 269	22 011	25 037	19 269	22 011	25 037	19 269
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	143 647	166 141	189 403	143 647	166 141	189 403	143 647	166 141	189 403	143 647	166 141	189 403	143 647
B	FS185 Nala	43 751	50 833	57 813	43 751	50 833	57 813	43 751	50 833	57 813	43 751	50 833	57 813	43 751
C	DC18 Lesotho/Mofutsanyana District Municipality	4 216	6 838	7 852	4 216	6 838	7 852	4 216	6 838	7 852	4 216	6 838	7 852	4 216
	<b>Total: Lesotho/Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>250 661</b>	<b>290 981</b>	<b>331 487</b>	<b>250 661</b>	<b>290 981</b>	<b>331 487</b>	<b>250 661</b>	<b>290 981</b>	<b>331 487</b>	<b>250 661</b>	<b>290 981</b>	<b>331 487</b>	<b>250 661</b>
B	FS191 Seisoto	52 431	60 582	68 912	52 431	60 582	68 912	52 431	60 582	68 912	52 431	60 582	68 912	52 431
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	41 030	47 649	54 253	41 030	47 649	54 253	41 030	47 649	54 253	41 030	47 649	54 253	41 030
B	FS193 Nketoana	24 539	28 180	32 049	24 539	28 180	32 049	24 539	28 180	32 049	24 539	28 180	32 049	24 539
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	109 268	123 778	140 738	109 268	123 778	140 738	109 268	123 778	140 738	109 268	123 778	140 738	109 268
B	FS195 Phumelela	17 536	19 953	22 693	17 536	19 953	22 693	17 536	19 953	22 693	17 536	19 953	22 693	17 536
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	12 897	8 291	9 495	12 897	8 291	9 495	12 897	8 291	9 495	12 897	8 291	9 495	12 897
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>257 701</b>	<b>288 433</b>	<b>328 140</b>	<b>257 701</b>	<b>288 433</b>	<b>328 140</b>	<b>257 701</b>	<b>288 433</b>	<b>328 140</b>	<b>257 701</b>	<b>288 433</b>	<b>328 140</b>	<b>257 701</b>
B	FS201 Mophaka	51 591	60 166	68 544	51 591	60 166	68 544	51 591	60 166	68 544	51 591	60 166	68 544	51 591
B	FS203 Ngwatho	48 841	57 136	64 998	48 841	57 136	64 998	48 841	57 136	64 998	48 841	57 136	64 998	48 841
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	32 095	37 149	42 399	32 095	37 149	42 399	32 095	37 149	42 399	32 095	37 149	42 399	32 095
B	FS205 Mafube	24 153	27 995	31 837	24 153	27 995	31 837	24 153	27 995	31 837	24 153	27 995	31 837	24 153
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	2 293	2 734	3 150	2 293	2 734	3 150	2 293	2 734	3 150	2 293	2 734	3 150	2 293
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>158 973</b>	<b>185 181</b>	<b>210 928</b>	<b>158 973</b>	<b>185 181</b>	<b>210 928</b>	<b>158 973</b>	<b>185 181</b>	<b>210 928</b>	<b>158 973</b>	<b>185 181</b>	<b>210 928</b>	<b>158 973</b>
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>963 943</b>	<b>1 105 937</b>	<b>1 259 951</b>	<b>963 943</b>	<b>1 105 937</b>	<b>1 259 951</b>	<b>963 943</b>	<b>1 105 937</b>	<b>1 259 951</b>	<b>963 943</b>	<b>1 105 937</b>	<b>1 259 951</b>	<b>963 943</b>

**APPENDIX E-7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration												
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)										
<b>GAUTENG</b>																				
A	Ekurhuleni	553 938	636 210	734 929	553 938	636 210	734 929	637 394	728 450	819 506										
A	City of Johannesburg	616 387	683 792	798 349	616 387	683 792	798 349	1 636 462	1 870 242	2 104 022										
A	City of Tshwane	300 956	295 295	343 694	300 956	295 295	343 694	701 694	801 935	902 177										
B	GT10261 Nokeng tsa Taemane	11 527	12 782	14 616	11 527	12 782	14 616													
B	GT10262 Kungwini	27 936	31 778	36 319	27 936	31 778	36 319													
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	1 801	2 695	3 096	1 801	2 695	3 096	12 550	14 343	16 135										
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>41 264</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>54 031</b>	<b>41 264</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>54 031</b>	<b>12 550</b>	<b>14 343</b>	<b>16 135</b>										
B	GT421 Emfuleni	193 117	226 079	258 205	193 117	226 079	258 205													
B	GT422 Midvaal	15 500	17 539	20 094	15 500	17 539	20 094													
B	GT423 Lesedi	18 963	21 958	25 049	18 963	21 958	25 049													
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	2 191	3 359	3 930	2 191	3 359	3 930	138 186	157 926	177 667										
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>229 772</b>	<b>268 935</b>	<b>307 279</b>	<b>229 772</b>	<b>268 935</b>	<b>307 279</b>	<b>138 186</b>	<b>157 926</b>	<b>177 667</b>										
B	GT481 Mogale City	68 282	77 991	89 415	68 282	77 991	89 415													
B	GT482 Randfontein	29 680	33 953	38 849	29 680	33 953	38 849													
B	GT483 Westonaria	43 106	34 177	39 053	43 106	34 177	39 053													
C	DC38 West Rand District Municipality	3 365	5 103	5 903	3 365	5 103	5 903	87 938	100 501	113 064										
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>144 432</b>	<b>151 225</b>	<b>173 220</b>	<b>144 432</b>	<b>151 225</b>	<b>173 220</b>	<b>87 938</b>	<b>100 501</b>	<b>113 064</b>										
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>1 886 749</b>	<b>2 080 712</b>	<b>2 411 502</b>	<b>1 886 749</b>	<b>2 080 712</b>	<b>2 411 502</b>	<b>3 214 222</b>	<b>3 673 397</b>	<b>4 132 572</b>										
<b>Total: National Financial Year</b>		<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>	<b>2007/08 (R'000)</b>	<b>2008/09 (R'000)</b>	<b>2006/07 (R'000)</b>
<b>Total: National Financial Year</b>		<b>1 886 749</b>	<b>2 080 712</b>	<b>2 411 502</b>	<b>1 886 749</b>	<b>2 080 712</b>	<b>2 411 502</b>	<b>3 214 222</b>	<b>3 673 397</b>	<b>4 132 572</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>5 330</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>5 330</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>5 330</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>5 330</b>

**APPENDIX E-7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>											
A	eThekweni	623 857	718 190	825 373	509 418	582 193	654 967				
B	KZ211 Vumamhlo	14 045	10 676	12 136	10 676	12 136	14 045	848	666	697	666
B	KZ212 Umdoni	8 169	9 115	10 390	9 115	10 390	11 581	763	600	627	600
B	KZ213 Umzumbe	29 134	26 497	30 116	26 497	30 116	33 331	1 925	1 512	1 581	1 581
B	KZ214 uMuzwabantu	15 676	13 367	15 195	13 367	15 195	17 022	763	600	627	600
B	KZ215 Ezimolweni	10 022	7 903	8 983	7 903	8 983	10 022	468	368	385	368
B	KZ216 Hfibiwe Coast	29 551	33 331	37 982	33 331	37 982	44 931	468	368	385	368
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	65 403	74 685	84 931	65 403	74 685	84 931	32 295	32 295	32 295	32 295
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>171 999</b>	<b>175 576</b>	<b>199 732</b>	<b>171 999</b>	<b>175 576</b>	<b>199 732</b>	<b>4 768</b>	<b>3 746</b>	<b>3 916</b>	<b>4 768</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	19 354	17 601	20 023	17 601	20 023	22 259	1 145	899	940	1 145
B	KZ222 uMngeni	11 171	12 502	14 304	11 171	12 502	14 304	890	700	731	890
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpolana	7 082	7 238	8 243	7 082	7 238	8 243	364	286	299	364
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 404	7 035	7 995	7 035	7 404	7 995	553	435	454	553
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	119 512	136 640	155 965	119 512	136 640	155 965	728	572	598	728
B	KZ226 Mkhambathi	11 682	8 803	10 013	8 803	10 013	11 682	676	531	556	676
B	KZ227 Richmond	11 211	9 274	10 551	9 274	10 551	11 211	88 644	101 308	113 971	88 644
C	DC22 uManguzulu District Municipality	45 477	54 217	61 724	45 477	54 217	61 724	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423
	<b>Total: uManguzulu Municipalities</b>	<b>232 894</b>	<b>253 309</b>	<b>288 819</b>	<b>232 894</b>	<b>253 309</b>	<b>288 819</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>3 423</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>4 357</b>
B	KZ232 Emmambithi/Ladysmith	32 360	36 593	41 699	36 593	41 699	48 623	2 120	1 666	1 741	2 120
B	KZ233 Indaka	17 526	19 257	21 884	17 526	19 257	21 884	1 040	818	855	1 040
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	8 971	9 882	11 256	8 971	9 882	11 256	594	466	488	594
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	20 346	19 387	22 040	19 387	22 040	23 448	1 102	866	906	1 102
B	KZ236 Imibuzane	18 621	20 631	23 448	18 621	20 631	23 448	1 197	940	983	1 197
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	67 765	78 978	89 623	67 765	78 978	89 623	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>165 589</b>	<b>184 729</b>	<b>209 950</b>	<b>165 589</b>	<b>184 729</b>	<b>209 950</b>	<b>6 053</b>	<b>4 756</b>	<b>4 972</b>	<b>6 053</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni	8 055	9 112	10 399	8 055	9 112	10 399	509	400	418	509
B	KZ242 Nquthu	20 975	20 937	23 794	20 975	20 937	23 794	1 272	999	1 045	1 272
B	KZ244 Msinga	27 149	20 295	23 065	27 149	20 295	23 065	1 769	1 390	1 453	1 769
B	KZ245 Umvoti	15 818	13 108	14 915	15 818	13 108	14 915	890	700	731	890
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	47 547	53 373	60 686	47 547	53 373	60 686	15 009	15 009	15 009	15 009
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>119 544</b>	<b>116 825</b>	<b>132 859</b>	<b>119 544</b>	<b>116 825</b>	<b>132 859</b>	<b>4 440</b>	<b>3 489</b>	<b>3 647</b>	<b>4 440</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	90 042	105 278	119 853	90 042	105 278	119 853	553	435	454	553
B	KZ253 Urethi	5 528	4 073	4 636	5 528	4 073	4 636	1 040	818	855	1 040
B	KZ254 Dianihauser	14 326	14 974	17 022	14 326	14 974	17 022	26 790	30 617	34 444	26 790
C	DC25 Amathuba District Municipality	13 911	16 676	18 988	13 911	16 676	18 988	1 593	1 252	1 309	1 593
	<b>Total: Amathuba Municipalities</b>	<b>123 808</b>	<b>141 001</b>	<b>160 499</b>	<b>123 808</b>	<b>141 001</b>	<b>160 499</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>1 593</b>

**APPENDIX E-7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	12 356	11 625	13 218	12 356	11 625	13 218	594	466	488
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	19 622	19 050	21 662	19 050	19 622	21 662	933	733	766
B	KZ263 Aluqulusi	22 589	24 934	28 370	22 589	24 934	28 370	1 654	1 299	1 358
B	KZ265 Nongoma	25 030	21 525	24 465	25 030	21 525	24 465	1 611	1 266	1 323
B	KZ266 Uthungulu	27 710	27 880	27 880	27 710	27 880	27 880	1 993	1 566	1 637
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	69 197	78 860	89 671	69 197	78 860	89 671	18 344	20 965	23 585
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>176 504</b>	<b>180 518</b>	<b>205 266</b>	<b>176 504</b>	<b>180 518</b>	<b>205 266</b>	<b>6 784</b>	<b>5 330</b>	<b>5 573</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	20 869	15 687	17 830	20 869	15 687	17 830	1 353	1 111	1 353
B	KZ272 Jozi	26 310	21 320	24 234	26 310	21 320	24 234	1 717	1 349	1 410
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	6 775	4 177	4 750	6 775	4 177	4 750	553	435	454
B	KZ274 Hibbisa	20 211	16 733	19 020	20 211	16 733	19 020	1 925	1 512	1 581
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	5 898	5 173	5 896	5 898	5 173	5 896	520	409	427
C	DC27 Umkhanyakele District Municipality	51 826	53 752	61 073	51 826	53 752	61 073	10 156	11 607	13 058
<b>Total: Umkhanyakele Municipalities</b>		<b>131 888</b>	<b>116 843</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>131 888</b>	<b>116 843</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>4 767</b>	<b>4 984</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	14 777	13 244	15 061	14 777	13 244	15 061	1 301	1 022	1 068
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	61 266	69 177	78 844	61 266	69 177	78 844	780	641	641
B	KZ283 Ntambama	8 894	6 131	6 972	8 894	6 131	6 972	2 205	1 732	1 811
B	KZ284 Ntlatlazi	30 730	25 148	28 602	30 730	25 148	28 602	466	366	383
B	KZ285 Mthopani	10 799	8 006	9 104	10 799	8 006	9 104	1 405	1 104	1 154
B	KZ286 Nkandla	20 897	15 033	17 085	20 897	15 033	17 085	1 405	1 104	1 154
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	47 968	54 653	62 184	47 968	54 653	62 184	79 393	90 735	102 077
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>195 331</b>	<b>191 392</b>	<b>217 852</b>	<b>195 331</b>	<b>191 392</b>	<b>217 852</b>	<b>6 157</b>	<b>4 838</b>	<b>5 057</b>
B	KZ291 eNcedakusuka	19 513	21 198	24 127	19 513	21 198	24 127	1 357	1 066	1 115
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	22 271	24 814	28 407	22 271	24 814	28 407	1 569	1 233	1 289
B	KZ293 Ndsetwe	23 444	18 834	21 409	23 444	18 834	21 409	1 093	858	897
B	KZ294 Mphumulo	18 488	14 666	16 667	18 488	14 666	16 667	29 568	33 792	38 016
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	53 747	62 250	70 787	53 747	62 250	70 787	29 568	33 792	38 016
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>137 463</b>	<b>141 762</b>	<b>161 397</b>	<b>137 463</b>	<b>141 762</b>	<b>161 397</b>	<b>4 018</b>	<b>3 157</b>	<b>3 301</b>
B	KZ501 Ingwe	18 099	15 374	17 473	18 099	15 374	17 473	1 040	818	855
B	KZ502 Kwa Sani	4 645	3 824	4 349	4 645	3 824	4 349	395	310	324
B	KZ504 Greater Kokstad	14 589	16 340	18 613	14 589	16 340	18 613	466	366	366
B	KZ505 Uthuliweze	17 876	15 423	17 533	17 876	15 423	17 533	1 197	940	983
B	KZ506 Umzimkhulu	28 089	25 952	29 496	28 089	25 952	29 496	1 526	1 199	1 254
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	49 821	64 860	73 933	49 821	64 860	73 933	1 018	800	836
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>133 118</b>	<b>141 773</b>	<b>161 398</b>	<b>133 118</b>	<b>141 773</b>	<b>161 398</b>	<b>5 642</b>	<b>4 433</b>	<b>4 635</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>2 211 995</b>	<b>2 361 918</b>	<b>2 695 948</b>	<b>2 211 995</b>	<b>2 361 918</b>	<b>2 695 948</b>	<b>49 880</b>	<b>39 191</b>	<b>40 973</b>



**APPENDIX E-7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																
B	NP0342 Makhohlanama	41 527	46 206	41 527	46 206	52 511	52 511					2 586	2 125	2 586	2 032	2 125
B	NP0343 Fetakgomo	15 178	14 179	15 178	14 179	16 115	16 115					1 353	1 111	1 353	1 063	1 111
B	NP0344 Greater Marble Hall	20 251	22 353	20 251	22 353	25 415	25 415					1 145	940	1 145	899	940
B	NP0345 Greater Groblersdal	38 241	42 737	38 241	42 737	48 381	48 381					2 417	1 985	2 417	1 899	1 985
B	NP0346 Greater Tubatse	39 410	40 990	39 410	40 990	46 594	46 594					2 417	1 899	2 417	1 899	1 985
C	DC347 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	96 958	106 618	96 958	106 618	121 226	121 226	27 841	31 818	35 796	35 796	2 417	1 899	2 417	1 899	1 985
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>251 564</b>	<b>273 083</b>	<b>251 564</b>	<b>273 083</b>	<b>310 443</b>	<b>310 443</b>	<b>27 841</b>	<b>31 818</b>	<b>35 796</b>	<b>35 796</b>	<b>9 917</b>	<b>8 146</b>	<b>9 917</b>	<b>7 792</b>	<b>8 146</b>
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	40 925	42 837	40 925	42 837	48 704	48 704					2 544	2 090	2 544	1 999	2 090
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	39 098	43 155	39 098	43 155	49 065	49 065					2 205	1 811	2 205	1 732	1 811
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	61 813	68 130	61 813	68 130	77 510	77 510					1 357	1 115	1 357	1 066	1 115
B	NP334 Ba-Pheaborwa	18 851	20 200	18 851	20 200	23 010	23 010					1 249	981	1 249	981	1 026
B	NP335 Mardung	17 188	16 759	17 188	16 759	19 058	19 058					1 249	1 026	1 249	981	1 026
C	DC333 Mopani District Municipality	116 742	142 167	116 742	142 167	161 826	161 826	35 909	41 039	46 168	46 168	7 354	6 041	7 354	5 778	6 041
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>294 617</b>	<b>333 248</b>	<b>294 617</b>	<b>333 248</b>	<b>379 174</b>	<b>379 174</b>	<b>35 909</b>	<b>41 039</b>	<b>46 168</b>	<b>46 168</b>	<b>7 354</b>	<b>6 041</b>	<b>7 354</b>	<b>5 778</b>	<b>6 041</b>
B	NP341 Musina	9 345	10 151	9 345	10 151	11 577	11 577					572	470	572	450	470
B	NP342 Middel	15 332	12 859	15 332	12 859	14 618	14 618					1 145	899	1 145	899	940
B	NP343 Thulamela	81 513	89 313	81 513	89 313	101 558	101 558					2 267	1 873	2 267	1 717	1 873
B	NP344 Mkhado	73 824	81 514	73 824	81 514	92 708	92 708					2 267	1 873	2 267	1 717	1 873
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	132 937	155 647	132 937	155 647	176 977	176 977	25 267	28 877	32 486	32 486	32 486	27 877	32 486	32 486	27 877
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>312 951</b>	<b>349 485</b>	<b>312 951</b>	<b>349 485</b>	<b>397 437</b>	<b>397 437</b>	<b>25 267</b>	<b>28 877</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 349</b>	<b>1 410</b>
B	NP351 Blouberg	26 134	26 026	26 134	26 026	29 381	29 381					1 526	1 254	1 526	1 199	1 254
B	NP352 Aganang	22 887	23 768	22 887	23 768	27 013	27 013					1 873	1 538	1 873	1 472	1 538
B	NP353 Molemole	21 955	24 432	21 955	24 432	27 779	27 779					1 301	1 022	1 301	1 022	1 068
B	NP354 Polokwane	125 598	141 171	125 598	141 171	160 681	160 681					2 290	1 881	2 290	1 799	1 881
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	36 333	40 333	36 333	40 333	45 852	45 852					65 302	74 631	65 302	74 631	83 960
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	76 521	90 827	76 521	90 827	103 326	103 326	65 302	74 631	83 960	83 960	6 989	5 741	6 989	5 492	5 741
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>309 429</b>	<b>346 556</b>	<b>309 429</b>	<b>346 556</b>	<b>394 233</b>	<b>394 233</b>	<b>65 302</b>	<b>74 631</b>	<b>83 960</b>	<b>83 960</b>	<b>6 989</b>	<b>5 741</b>	<b>6 989</b>	<b>5 492</b>	<b>5 741</b>
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	18 944	19 830	18 944	19 830	22 623	22 623					848	666	848	666	697
B	NP362 Lephalale	28 873	32 231	28 873	32 231	36 679	36 679					1 018	836	1 018	800	836
B	NP364 Mookgopong	7 538	8 173	7 538	8 173	9 315	9 315					416	327	416	327	342
B	NP365 Modimolle	17 992	19 992	17 992	19 992	22 787	22 787					678	557	678	533	557
B	NP366 Bela Bela	16 185	18 434	16 185	18 434	21 834	21 834					636	500	636	500	522
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	78 251	88 532	78 251	88 532	100 665	100 665					55 934	49 719	55 934	49 719	55 934
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	4 040	6 084	4 040	6 084	6 984	6 984	43 504	49 719	55 934	55 934	3 596	2 954	3 596	2 826	2 954
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>169 878</b>	<b>191 027</b>	<b>169 878</b>	<b>191 027</b>	<b>217 486</b>	<b>217 486</b>	<b>43 504</b>	<b>49 719</b>	<b>55 934</b>	<b>55 934</b>	<b>3 596</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>3 596</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 954</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 338 439</b>	<b>1 493 398</b>	<b>1 338 439</b>	<b>1 493 398</b>	<b>1 698 773</b>	<b>1 698 773</b>	<b>197 824</b>	<b>226 084</b>	<b>254 345</b>	<b>254 345</b>	<b>29 574</b>	<b>24 293</b>	<b>29 574</b>	<b>23 237</b>	<b>24 293</b>

APPENDIX E-7:  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301 Albert Lutuli	48 092	53 779	61 137	48 092	53 779	61 137	1 866	1 466	1 532	1 866	1 466	1 532
B	MP302 Mkhaleka	32 927	37 459	42 650	32 927	37 459	42 650	1 357	1 066	1 115	1 357	1 066	1 115
B	MP303 Mkhondvo	29 938	33 081	37 632	29 938	33 081	37 632	1 272	999	1 045	1 272	999	1 045
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	26 298	30 184	34 321	26 298	30 184	34 321	890	700	731	890	700	731
B	MP305 Lekwa	24 955	28 163	32 095	24 955	28 163	32 095	1 145	899	940	1 145	899	940
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	14 125	16 008	18 206	14 125	16 008	18 206	572	450	470	572	450	470
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	65 331	73 988	84 466	65 331	73 988	84 466	1 471	1 145	1 212	1 471	1 145	1 212
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	2 642	2 957	3 440	2 642	2 957	3 440	147 159	168 181	189 204	147 159	168 181	189 204
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>244 308</b>	<b>275 619</b>	<b>313 946</b>	<b>244 308</b>	<b>275 619</b>	<b>313 946</b>	<b>7 102</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>5 834</b>	<b>7 102</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>5 834</b>
B	MP311 Delmas	16 203	18 387	20 935	16 203	18 387	20 935	636	500	522	636	500	522
B	MP312 Emalahleni	60 811	68 104	77 899	60 811	68 104	77 899	20 935	16 203	17 801	20 935	16 203	17 801
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	30 611	34 902	39 856	30 611	34 902	39 856	14 333	11 214	12 587	14 333	11 214	12 587
B	MP314 Enakhezini	11 214	12 587	14 333	11 214	12 587	14 333	7 737	6 262	6 826	7 737	6 262	6 826
B	MP315 Thembisile	68 262	76 737	87 235	68 262	76 737	87 235	80 102	80 102	91 047	80 102	80 102	91 047
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	70 302	80 102	91 047	70 302	80 102	91 047	2 299	2 559	2 694	2 299	2 559	2 694
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	2 299	2 559	2 694	2 299	2 559	2 694	186 129	212 719	239 309	186 129	212 719	239 309
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>259 702</b>	<b>293 378</b>	<b>333 999</b>	<b>259 702</b>	<b>293 378</b>	<b>333 999</b>	<b>6 978</b>	<b>5 483</b>	<b>5 732</b>	<b>6 978</b>	<b>5 483</b>	<b>5 732</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	23 774	26 498	30 195	23 774	26 498	30 195	975	766	801	975	766	801
B	MP322 Mboomba	102 361	112 852	128 511	102 361	112 852	128 511	594	466	488	594	466	488
B	MP323 Umjindi	14 784	16 280	18 562	14 784	16 280	18 562	2 883	2 265	2 368	2 883	2 265	2 368
B	MP324 Nkomazi	81 926	90 335	102 717	81 926	90 335	102 717	113 511	88 287	100 899	113 511	88 287	100 899
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	110 647	151 679	173 175	110 647	151 679	173 175	88 287	88 287	100 899	88 287	88 287	100 899
B	MP326 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	6 485	11 001	12 657	6 485	11 001	12 657	113 511	113 511	113 511	113 511	113 511	113 511
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	339 976	408 625	465 817	339 976	408 625	465 817	88 287	88 287	100 899	88 287	88 287	100 899
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>843 986</b>	<b>977 623</b>	<b>1 113 762</b>	<b>843 986</b>	<b>977 623</b>	<b>1 113 762</b>	<b>421 574</b>	<b>481 799</b>	<b>542 024</b>	<b>421 574</b>	<b>481 799</b>	<b>542 024</b>
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>843 986</b>	<b>977 623</b>	<b>1 113 762</b>	<b>843 986</b>	<b>977 623</b>	<b>1 113 762</b>	<b>421 574</b>	<b>481 799</b>	<b>542 024</b>	<b>421 574</b>	<b>481 799</b>	<b>542 024</b>

APPENDIX E-7:  
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
 EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>									
B NC451 Moshaweng	18 459	21 159	24 075	18 459	21 159	24 075	1 093	858	897
B NC452 Gha-Segonyana	19 385	21 789	24 772	19 385	21 789	24 772	763	600	627
B NC453 Gannagara	5 281	7 101	8 136	5 281	7 101	8 136	416	327	342
C DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	14 741	17 471	19 869	14 741	17 471	19 869	16 988	19 414	21 841
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>57 866</b>	<b>58 274</b>	<b>66 352</b>	<b>57 866</b>	<b>58 274</b>	<b>66 352</b>	<b>2 993</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>2 458</b>
B NC061 Richtersveld	3 596	4 061	4 625	3 596	4 061	4 625	416	327	342
B NC062 Nama Khoi	10 160	11 724	13 375	10 160	11 724	13 375	884	695	726
B NC064 Kamiesberg	3 545	4 030	4 590	3 545	4 030	4 590	553	435	454
B NC065 Hantam	6 065	6 886	7 842	6 065	6 886	7 842	468	368	385
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	3 918	4 349	4 950	3 918	4 349	4 950	553	435	454
B NC067 Kwa-Ma	3 690	4 064	4 628	3 690	4 064	4 628	553	435	454
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 882	2 096	2 395	1 882	2 096	2 395	15 745	17 995	20 244
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>32 855</b>	<b>37 209</b>	<b>42 405</b>	<b>32 855</b>	<b>37 209</b>	<b>42 405</b>	<b>4 021</b>	<b>3 160</b>	<b>3 303</b>
B NC071 Ubantu	5 541	6 198	7 053	5 541	6 198	7 053	416	327	342
B NC072 Umsobomvu	9 275	10 581	12 035	9 275	10 581	12 035	520	409	427
B NC073 Erntaniyani	10 869	12 558	14 299	10 869	12 558	14 299	728	572	598
B NC074 Karesberg	3 589	4 006	4 559	3 589	4 006	4 559	364	286	299
B NC075 Renosterberg	4 334	4 905	5 579	4 334	4 905	5 579	553	435	454
B NC076 Thembelille	4 118	4 622	5 264	4 118	4 622	5 264	553	435	454
B NC077 Syabemba	6 023	6 883	7 832	6 023	6 883	7 832	416	327	342
B NC078 Svanucuma	10 295	11 513	13 106	10 295	11 513	13 106	468	368	385
C DC7 Karoo District Municipality	2 985	3 713	4 238	2 985	3 713	4 238	13 857	15 745	17 995
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>57 030</b>	<b>64 979</b>	<b>73 965</b>	<b>57 030</b>	<b>64 979</b>	<b>73 965</b>	<b>4 904</b>	<b>3 853</b>	<b>4 028</b>
B NC081 Mier	2 938	2 905	2 938	2 938	2 905	2 938	395	310	324
B NC082 /Kaii Garib	14 577	15 429	17 604	14 577	15 429	17 604	636	500	522
B NC083 /Klara Huis	15 913	18 666	21 306	15 913	18 666	21 306	975	766	801
B NC084 /Kheis	4 642	5 088	5 792	4 642	5 088	5 792	553	435	454
B NC085 Tsantsabane	8 602	9 107	9 166	8 602	9 107	9 166	572	450	470
B NC086 Kgatelopele	4 391	4 981	5 675	4 391	4 981	5 675	416	327	342
C DC8 Svanud District Municipality	4 474	4 989	5 695	4 474	4 989	5 695	21 053	24 060	27 068
<b>Total: Svanud Municipalities</b>	<b>55 538</b>	<b>61 165</b>	<b>68 542</b>	<b>55 538</b>	<b>61 165</b>	<b>68 542</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>3 387</b>	<b>3 541</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	50 356	58 016	66 244	50 356	58 016	66 244	676	531	556
B NC092 Dilgatleng	13 668	15 513	17 641	13 668	15 513	17 641	468	385	385
B NC093 Magareng	8 883	10 158	11 550	8 883	10 158	11 550	1 060	833	871
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	19 708	22 445	25 552	19 708	22 445	25 552	41 472	47 396	53 321
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>95 993</b>	<b>110 604</b>	<b>126 110</b>	<b>95 993</b>	<b>110 604</b>	<b>126 110</b>	<b>2 968</b>	<b>2 332</b>	<b>2 438</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>299 282</b>	<b>332 231</b>	<b>377 373</b>	<b>299 282</b>	<b>332 231</b>	<b>377 373</b>	<b>19 196</b>	<b>15 083</b>	<b>15 769</b>

**APPENDIX E-7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>										
B	NW371 Moretele	45 539	51 196	58 210	45 539	51 196	58 210	2 445	1 921	2 009
B	NW372 Mafikeng	88 000	98 600	112 279	88 000	98 600	112 279			
B	NW373 Rustenburg	87 839	92 464	105 694	87 839	92 464	105 694	520	409	427
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	12 842	14 569	16 579	12 842	14 569	16 579	2 544	1 999	2 090
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	70 090	79 571	90 468	70 090	79 571	90 468			
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	4 663	7 821	9 022	4 663	7 821	9 022	134 418	153 621	172 823
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>308 973</b>	<b>344 220</b>	<b>392 452</b>	<b>308 973</b>	<b>344 220</b>	<b>392 452</b>	<b>5 509</b>	<b>4 329</b>	<b>4 526</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	18 983	21 138	24 023	18 983	21 138	24 023	1 197	940	983
B	NW382 Tswaing	18 522	20 665	23 505	18 522	20 665	23 505	1 102	866	906
B	NW383 Marikeng	37 640	42 446	48 334	37 640	42 446	48 334	1 611	1 266	1 323
B	NW384 Disoboda	22 935	25 752	29 331	22 935	25 752	29 331	1 442	1 184	1 184
B	NW385 Zeenust	23 231	25 847	29 388	23 231	25 847	29 388			
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	87 960	102 705	116 776	87 960	102 705	116 776	63 164	72 187	81 211
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>209 271</b>	<b>238 553</b>	<b>271 358</b>	<b>209 271</b>	<b>238 553</b>	<b>271 358</b>	<b>63 164</b>	<b>72 187</b>	<b>81 211</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	17 640	18 335	20 823	17 640	18 335	20 823	1 197	940	983
B	NW392 Naledi	10 271	11 581	13 203	10 271	11 581	13 203	763	600	627
B	NW393 Mmusa	9 428	10 461	11 911	9 428	10 461	11 911	624	491	513
B	NW394 Greater Taung	28 311	31 112	35 365	28 311	31 112	35 365	2 289	1 799	1 880
B	NW395 Motopo	3 877	3 544	4 033	3 877	3 544	4 033	632	497	519
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	8 373	9 294	10 593	8 373	9 294	10 593	572	450	470
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	57 171	66 573	75 676	57 171	66 573	75 676	14 463	16 529	18 596
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>135 070</b>	<b>150 901</b>	<b>171 603</b>	<b>135 070</b>	<b>150 901</b>	<b>171 603</b>	<b>7 137</b>	<b>5 608</b>	<b>5 863</b>
B	NW401 Venetorslop	14 065	15 894	18 076	14 065	15 894	18 076	520	409	427
B	NW402 Pocheersdorp	28 189	32 404	37 050	28 189	32 404	37 050			
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	111 882	128 716	146 924	111 882	128 716	146 924	678	533	557
B	NW404 Maqunisi Hills	23 322	26 665	30 334	23 322	26 665	30 334			
B	NW405 Merifong City	68 625	63 499	72 771	68 625	63 499	72 771	67 485	77 126	86 767
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	4 562	8 238	9 485	4 562	8 238	9 485	67 485	77 126	86 767
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>250 644</b>	<b>275 416</b>	<b>314 640</b>	<b>250 644</b>	<b>275 416</b>	<b>314 640</b>	<b>1 199</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>985</b>
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>903 959</b>	<b>1 009 090</b>	<b>1 149 854</b>	<b>903 959</b>	<b>1 009 090</b>	<b>1 149 854</b>	<b>19 197</b>	<b>15 084</b>	<b>15 769</b>

**APPENDIX E-7:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration										
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)								
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																		
A	City of Cape Town	311 970	327 816	388 837	968 837	1 107 242	1 245 648	968 837	1 107 242	1 245 648								
B	WC001 Matzikama	10 280	11 725	13 406	10 280	11 725	13 406	10 280	11 725	13 406	453	551	433	453	433	453		
B	WC002 Cederberg	8 527	9 553	10 901	8 527	9 553	10 901	8 527	9 553	10 901	624	624	491	624	491	513		
B	WC003 Bergriver	7 114	8 056	9 228	7 114	8 056	9 228	7 114	8 056	9 228	531	531	556	531	556	556		
B	WC004 Saldanha Bay	11 239	13 093	15 049	11 239	13 093	15 049	11 239	13 093	15 049	975	975	766	975	766	801		
B	WC0015 Swardland	8 504	9 550	10 991	8 504	9 550	10 991	8 504	9 550	10 991	848	848	666	848	666	697		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	2 609	3 645	4 184	2 609	3 645	4 184	2 609	3 645	4 184	46 527	52 343	66 697	46 527	52 343	66 697		
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>48 273</b>	<b>55 622</b>	<b>63 758</b>	<b>48 273</b>	<b>55 622</b>	<b>63 758</b>	<b>48 273</b>	<b>55 622</b>	<b>63 758</b>	<b>46 527</b>	<b>52 343</b>	<b>66 697</b>	<b>46 527</b>	<b>52 343</b>	<b>66 697</b>		
B	WC022 Witzenberg	14 279	16 057	18 348	14 279	16 057	18 348	14 279	16 057	18 348	890	700	731	890	700	731		
B	WC023 Drakenstein	24 230	27 748	31 955	24 230	27 748	31 955	24 230	27 748	31 955								
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	15 111	17 168	19 798	15 111	17 168	19 798	15 111	17 168	19 798								
B	WC025 Breede Valley	21 672	24 800	28 416	21 672	24 800	28 416	21 672	24 800	28 416								
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	16 071	18 478	21 095	16 071	18 478	21 095	16 071	18 478	21 095								
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 132	2 155	2 537	2 132	2 155	2 537	2 132	2 155	2 537	143 203	161 103	161 103	143 203	161 103	161 103		
	<b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>	<b>93 494</b>	<b>106 407</b>	<b>122 150</b>	<b>93 494</b>	<b>106 407</b>	<b>122 150</b>	<b>93 494</b>	<b>106 407</b>	<b>122 150</b>	<b>143 203</b>	<b>161 103</b>	<b>161 103</b>	<b>143 203</b>	<b>161 103</b>	<b>161 103</b>		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	16 643	18 942	21 662	16 643	18 942	21 662	16 643	18 942	21 662								
B	WC032 Overstrand	12 213	14 240	16 302	12 213	14 240	16 302	12 213	14 240	16 302								
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	5 341	6 227	7 116	5 341	6 227	7 116	5 341	6 227	7 116								
B	WC034 Swellendam	6 180	7 014	7 999	6 180	7 014	7 999	6 180	7 014	7 999								
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 909	2 815	3 230	1 909	2 815	3 230	1 909	2 815	3 230	25 056	28 188	28 188	25 056	28 188	28 188		
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>42 285</b>	<b>49 238</b>	<b>56 309</b>	<b>42 285</b>	<b>49 238</b>	<b>56 309</b>	<b>42 285</b>	<b>49 238</b>	<b>56 309</b>	<b>25 056</b>	<b>28 188</b>	<b>28 188</b>	<b>25 056</b>	<b>28 188</b>	<b>28 188</b>		
B	WC041 Kammaland	6 257	7 004	7 973	6 257	7 004	7 973	6 257	7 004	7 973								
B	WC042 Hessequa	8 670	10 164	11 608	8 670	10 164	11 608	8 670	10 164	11 608								
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	13 294	15 590	17 852	13 294	15 590	17 852	13 294	15 590	17 852								
B	WC044 George	24 568	28 454	32 635	24 568	28 454	32 635	24 568	28 454	32 635								
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	13 458	15 617	17 831	13 458	15 617	17 831	13 458	15 617	17 831								
B	WC047 Bitou	7 809	9 080	10 374	7 809	9 080	10 374	7 809	9 080	10 374								
B	WC048 Knysna	10 575	12 223	13 980	10 575	12 223	13 980	10 575	12 223	13 980								
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	4 627	6 160	7 066	4 627	6 160	7 066	4 627	6 160	7 066	80 123	90 138	90 138	80 123	90 138	90 138		
	<b>Total: Eden District Municipality</b>	<b>89 258</b>	<b>104 292</b>	<b>119 320</b>	<b>89 258</b>	<b>104 292</b>	<b>119 320</b>	<b>89 258</b>	<b>104 292</b>	<b>119 320</b>	<b>80 123</b>	<b>90 138</b>	<b>90 138</b>	<b>80 123</b>	<b>90 138</b>	<b>90 138</b>		
B	WC051 Lingsburg	2 716	3 010	3 426	2 716	3 010	3 426	2 716	3 010	3 426								
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 123	3 411	3 881	3 123	3 411	3 881	3 123	3 411	3 881								
B	WC053 Beaufort West	8 758	10 126	11 537	8 758	10 126	11 537	8 758	10 126	11 537								
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	5 845	4 178	4 754	5 845	4 178	4 754	5 845	4 178	4 754	3 798	4 273	4 273	3 798	4 273	4 273		
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>20 441</b>	<b>20 724</b>	<b>23 598</b>	<b>20 441</b>	<b>20 724</b>	<b>23 598</b>	<b>20 441</b>	<b>20 724</b>	<b>23 598</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>4 273</b>	<b>4 273</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>4 273</b>	<b>4 273</b>		
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>605 720</b>	<b>664 099</b>	<b>773 973</b>	<b>605 720</b>	<b>664 099</b>	<b>773 973</b>	<b>605 720</b>	<b>664 099</b>	<b>773 973</b>	<b>1 405 950</b>	<b>1 581 694</b>	<b>1 581 694</b>	<b>1 405 950</b>	<b>1 581 694</b>	<b>1 581 694</b>		
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>10 833 940</b>	<b>11 899 620</b>	<b>13 590 767</b>	<b>10 833 940</b>	<b>11 899 620</b>	<b>13 590 767</b>	<b>10 833 940</b>	<b>11 899 620</b>	<b>13 590 767</b>	<b>8 000 000</b>	<b>9 000 000</b>	<b>9 000 000</b>	<b>8 000 000</b>	<b>9 000 000</b>	<b>9 000 000</b>		